Everyone’s Learning With Computers

Buyer’s Guide
Hundreds of Educational Programs

Megadisk
5 Megabytes, Mini Price

New Column: 6809 On Line
NOW...COMPUTER BUFFS
Powerful 64K Extended BASIC TRS-80 Color Computer 2

Make Radio Shack's best TRS-80 Color Computer 2 the heart of an advanced color graphics system and double your programming power! Easy-to-use one-line commands make detailed color graphics simple to create. Features 256 x 192 screen resolution (49,152 pixels)—perfect for drawings, designs, business charts, engineering diagrams, even animation. You can write your own sophisticated programs, too.

Dynamic Enhancements
The Color Computer 2 has a compact case with typewriter-style keys. Add a disk drive and our OS-9 operating system to utilize the full 64,000-character memory. Or access 32K of memory using the powerful built-in Extended BASIC language. You get two tutorial manuals to make programming easy.

64K Extended BASIC Color Computer 2 259.95

As Low As
526 Per Month
on Citicard Credit

26-3127
Less TV
CAN SHOW THEIR STUFF!

and a Revolutionary, High-Quality Color Ink-Jet Printer

Feature-Packed
The 64K TRS-80 Color Computer 2 gives you the features demanded by serious programmers! You get multi-character variable names (two significant); string arrays up to 255 characters; full-featured editing; tracing; floating point 9-digit accuracy; trigonometric functions; user-definable keys; specific error messages; and PEEK, POKE and USR commands.

Easily Expandable
Best of all, the Color Computer 2 expands as your skills and needs grow. You can add a printer, plotter, disk drives, or a telephone interface for communications. And we offer a wide variety of software for entertainment, education, personal and household tasks.

Print Superb Color Graphics!
The CGP-220 drop-on-demand, high-resolution printing system is the perfect companion for your TRS-80 Color Computer. It can print text and graphics in yellow, violet, red, green, cyan, magenta and black! The graphics mode produces 2600 dots per second with a resolution of 560 dots per line (in the multi-color mode). The text mode gives you 12 characters per inch at 37 characters per second in a 7 x 5 dot matrix. A screen print utility is included for spectacular multi-color printouts of color graphics screens.

Available Nationwide
See the TRS-80 Color Computer 2 and the CGP-220 Ink-Jet Printer at your nearest Radio Shack today.

CGP-220
Color Ink-Jet Printer 699.00

As Low As
$39 Per Month
on Citicard Credit

Radio Shack
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Available at over 1200
Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers

Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. Citicard is a service mark of Citicorp.
ARTICLES

Six Smart Ways to Go On Line—Part II  20
Get the scoop on three more terminal programs.
W.C. Banta

The Incredible Hard Disk  26
This new peripheral gives the CoCo some heavy-duty punch.
Terry Kepper

Hi-Tech Shape-Up  30
Replace Richard Simmons with your Color Computer or MC-10.
Mick McGuire

Geoshapes  35
Teach children simple geometric shapes.
James W. Wood

Market Study  36
Be the star of the office with this marketing aid.
Daniel Pole

Carl the Robot—Part I  42
Teach Basic programming through logical reasoning with this entertaining program.
David Meredith

HOT CoCo’s Guide to Educational Software  51
This is simply the most complete list of educational software for the CoCo anywhere.
compiled by Cynthia Smith

Home vs. Classroom: Is There a Difference?  66
As a parent or teacher, how do you choose?
Charles H. Santee

Typing Teacher  68
This program will teach you to type, or else.
Wilfred H. Barber

Anatomy of an Assembly-Language Game—Part IV  70
This month you learn how to set up a score screen.
Mike Meehan

Time and Time Again  76
This routine displays a running clock in all your programs.
Rick Campbell

Due to the unexpected length of our Guide to Educational Software, “ROM Hacker—Part III”
will not appear this month. We apologize for any inconvenience this causes our readers, and we
promise its continuation next month.

DEPARTMENTS

Digressions  6
Michael E. Nadeau

Instant CoCo  8

Feedback  13

The Basic Beat  16
James W. Wood

6809 On Line  80
Bobby Ballard

The DOSsier  84
Scott L. Norman

The Educated Guest  88
Charles H. Santee

Doctor ASC  92
Richard E. Esposito
and Ralph E. Ramhoff

Reader’s Forum  96

Reviews  97
C Spool, Super Bug, Computer Art and Animation, the KB 500 keyboard, and more.
edited by Mark E. Reynolds

Product News  110
edited by Cynthia Smith
3 display formats: 51/64/85 columns x 24 lines
True lower case characters
User-friendly full-screen editor
Right justification
Easy hyphenation
Drives any printer
Embedded format and control codes
Runs in 16K, 32K, or 64K
Menu-driven disk and cassette I/O
No hardware modifications required

THE ORIGINAL

Simply stated, Telewriter is the most powerful word processor you can buy for the TRS-80 Color Computer. The original Telewriter has received rave reviews in every major Color Computer and TRS-80 magazine, as well as enthusiastic praise from thousands of satisfied owners. And rightly so...

The standard Color Computer display of 32 characters by 16 lines without lower case is simply inadequate for serious word processing. The checkerboard letters and tiny lines give you no feel for how your writing looks or reads. Telewriter gives the Color Computer a 51 column by 24 line screen display with true lower case characters. So a Telewriter screen looks like a printed page, with a good chunk of text on screen at one time. In fact, more on screen text than you'd get with Apple II, Atari, TI, Vic or TRS-80 Model III.

On top of that, the sophisticated Telewriter full-screen editor is so simple to use, it makes writing fun. With single-letter mnemonic commands, and menu-driven I/O and formatting, Telewriter surpasses all others for user friendliness and pure power.

Telewriter's chain printing feature means that you can now set the screen width to match the width of your printed page, so that "what you see is what you get." This makes exact alignment of columns possible and it makes hyphenation simple. Since short lines are the reason for the large spaces often found in standard right justified text, and since hyphenation is the most effective way to eliminate short lines, Telewriter-64 can now promise you some of the best looking right justification you can get on the Color Computer.

FEATURES & SPECIFICATIONS:

Print and formatting: Drives any printer (LPVII/VIII, DMP-100/200, Epson, Okidata, Centronics, NEC, C. Itoh, Smith-Corona, TERMNIT, etc.)

Embedded control codes give full dynamic access to intelligent printer features like: underlining, subscript, superscript, variable format and type size, dot graphics, etc.

Dynamic (embedded) format controls for: top, bottom, and left margins; line length, lines per page, line spacing, new page, page numbering, conditional new page, enable/disable justification. Menu-driven control of these parameters, as well as: pause at page bottom, page numbering, baud rate (so you can run your printer at top speed), and Epson font. "Typewriter" feature sends typed lines directly to your printer, and Direct mode sends control codes right from the keyboard. Special Epson driver simplifies use with MX-80.

Supports single and multi-line headers and automatic centering. Print or save all or any section of the text buffer. Chain print any number of files from cassette or disk.

64K COMPATIBLE

Telewriter-64 runs fully in any Color Computer — 16K, 32K, or 64K, with or without Extended Basic, with disk or cassette or both. It automatically configures itself to take optimum advantage of all available memory. That means that when you upgrade your memory, the Telewriter-64 text buffer grows accordingly. In a 64K cassette based system, for example, you get about 40K of memory to store text. So you don't need disk or FLEX to put all your 64K to work immediately.

64 COLUMNS (AND 85!)

Besides the original 51 column screen, Telewriter-64 now gives you 2 additional high-density displays: 64 x 24 and 85 x 24! Both high density modes provide all the standard Telewriter editing capabilities, and you can switch instantly to any of the 3 formats with a single control key command. The 51 x 24 display is clear and crisp on the screen. The two high density modes are more crowded and less easily readable, but they are perfect for showing you the exact layout of your printed page, all on the screen at one time. Compare this with cumbersome "windows" that show you only fragments at a time and don't even allow editing.

RIGHT JUSTIFICATION & HYPHENATION

One outstanding advantage of the full-width screen display is that you can now set the screen width to match the width of your printed page, so that "what you see is what you get." This makes exact alignment of columns possible and it makes hyphenation simple. Since short lines are the reason for the large spaces often found in standard right justified text, and since hyphenation is the most effective way to eliminate short lines, Telewriter-64 can now promise you some of the best looking right justification you can get on the Color Computer.

File and I/O Features: ASCII format files — create and edit BASIC, Assembly, Pascal, and C programs, Smart Terminal files (for uploading or downloading), even text files from other word processors. Compatible with spelling checkers (like Spell 'n Fix). Cassette verify command for sure saves. Cassette auto-retry means you type a load command only once no matter where you are in the tape.

Read in, save, partial save, and append files with disk and/or cassette. For disk: print directory with free space to screen or printer, kill and rename files, set default drive. Easily customized to the number of drives in the system.

Editing features: Fast, full-screen editor with wordwrap, block copy, block move, block delete, line delete, global search and replace (or delete), wild card search, fast auto-repeat cursor, fast scrolling, cursor up, down, right, left, begin line, end line, top of text, bottom of text; page forward, page backward, align text, tabs, choice of background, complete error protection, line counter, word counter, space left, current file name, default drive in effect, set line length on screen.

Insert or delete text anywhere on the screen without changing "modes." This fast "free-form" editor provides maximum ease of use. Everything you do appears immediately on the screen in front of you. Commands require only a single key or a single key plus CLEAR.

PROFESSIONAL WORD PROCESSING

You can no longer afford to be without the power and efficiency word processing brings to everything you write. The TRS-80 Color Computer is the lowest priced micro with the capability for serious word processing. And only Telewriter-64 fully unleashes that capability. Telewriter-64 costs $49.95 on cassette, $59.95 on disk, and comes complete with over 70 pages of well-written documentation. (The step-by-step tutorial will have your writing with Telewriter-64 in a matter of minutes.)

To order, send check or money order to:

Cognitec
704 N. Nob St.
Del Mar, CA 92014

Or check your local software store. If you have questions, or would like to order by Visa or Mastercard, call us at (619) 755-1258 (weekdays, 8AM-4PM PST). Dealer inquiries invited.

TELEWRITER-64

But now we've added more power to Telewriter. Not just bells and whistles, but major features that give you total control over your writing. We call this new supercharged version Telewriter-64. For two reasons.

...one of the best programs for the Color Computer I have seen...

— Color Computer News, Jan. 1982

(Add $2 for shipping, Californians add 6% state tax. Allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Send self-addressed stamped envelope for Telewriter reviews from CCN. RAINBOW, 80-Micro, 80-U.S. Telewriter owners send SASE or call for information on upgrading to Telewriter-64. Telewriter-compatible spelling checker (Spell 'n Fix) and Smart Terminal program (Colorcom/F) also available. Call or write for more information.)

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; Atari is a trademark of Atari, Inc.; TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp; MX-80 is a trademark of Epson America, Inc.
Tandy Corporation is not known for being innovative in marketing its computer line. Yet a recently announced consumer service and the formation of a new division could change that image.

Tandy Home Education Systems, the new division, goes directly to the consumer with packaged systems for home and education applications. The emphasis is on households with preschool or school-aged children. The base package consists of a 64K Color Computer 2, one disk drive, deluxe joysticks, a modem, and training sessions for two family members at the nearest participating Radio Shack Computer Center. The customer can also choose two of six software groupings. The cost is under $1,500, and a printer and word processor can be added for an extra charge.

This program begins in early July in 13 cities: Dallas/Fort Worth, TX; Atlanta, GA; Baltimore, MD; Charlotte and Raleigh, NC; Chicago, IL; Philadelphia, PA; Denver, CO; Tampa, FL; Phoenix, AZ; Washington, DC; San Diego, CA; and New York, NY. The program will cover the rest of the nation within three years.

All the consumer has to do is contact a participating Radio Shack Computer Center to set up an in-home demonstration. A representative will show how the system works and discuss specific needs.

This is a true customer service. Sure, it will be an effective sales tool as well. But the customer wins too. In-home demonstrations ensure that the customer knows what he or she is buying and how to use it. It also removes much of the anxiety of choosing the right configuration that many families experience.

Tandy will gain more than just sales, too. The formation of this new division will help dissolve the perception of many that Radio Shack is a parts depot for electronics buffs and a vendor of inexpensive radios. The one-on-one contact also instills a feeling of trust with the company; customers will know that they can go back to Radio Shack for service and technical help.

I hope the general press gives this new service its due. Tandy is having a hard time being heard over the hype and flash of Apple, IBM, and Commodore. In-home demonstrations are much more productive, for both Tandy and the consumer, than mass giveaways to schools and scare tactics aimed at parents fearful for their children’s future.

If you want more information on the new division or you want to let a friend know about it, write: Tandy Home Education Systems, 1301 West 22nd St., Suite 400, Oak Brook, IL 60521—M.N.
From Computer Plus to YOU...

**PLUS after PLUS after PLUS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100 8K</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 24K</td>
<td>$625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model 200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model 120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model 128 128K</td>
<td>$3965</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Color Computer II**
- w/16K Ext. Basic $165
- w/64K Ext. Basic $210

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16K</td>
<td>$679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K</td>
<td>$839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Disk &amp; RS232</td>
<td>$1215</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DMP120** $385
**DMP200** $520
**Color Computer Disk Drive**
- Drive 0 $289
- Drive 1 $220

**DWP210** $610

---

**COMPUTERS**
- Model 4 Portable
  - 64K w/2 Drives $1149
  - Model 2000 20K $2299
  - Model 12 1 Drive $2360
  - Model 168 16K 256K $3965

**MODEMS**
- Hayes Smartmodem II $225
- AC-3 $125
- DC Modem I $89
- DC Modem II $160

**PRINTERS**
- Amdek Color 1
  - Monitor $299
  - Telewriter 64 $345
- Panasonic P1091 $305
- Okidata and Epson CALL
- Okidata 10X $289
- Gemini Powertype $345
- Smith Corona Fastext $195
- Prowriter $345

**SOFTWARE**
- (Tape Version)
  - Zaxxon $34.95
  - The King $26.95
  - Trap Fall $27.95
  - Buzzard Bait $27.95
  - Devil Assault $27.95

**MODEMS**
- Hayes Smartmodem II $225
- AC-3 $125
- DC Modem I $89
- DC Modem II $160

**PRINTERS**
- Amdek Color 1
  - Monitor $299
  - Telewriter 64 $345
- Panasonic P1091 $305
- Okidata and Epson CALL
- Okidata 10X $289
- Gemini Powertype $345
- Smith Corona Fastext $195
- Prowriter $345

**SOFTWARE**
- (Tape Version)
  - Zaxxon $34.95
  - The King $26.95
  - Trap Fall $27.95
  - Buzzard Bait $27.95
  - Devil Assault $27.95

**MODEMS**
- Hayes Smartmodem II $225
- AC-3 $125
- DC Modem I $89
- DC Modem II $160

**PRINTERS**
- Amdek Color 1
  - Monitor $299
  - Telewriter 64 $345
- Panasonic P1091 $305
- Okidata and Epson CALL
- Okidata 10X $289
- Gemini Powertype $345
- Smith Corona Fastext $195
- Prowriter $345

**SOFTWARE**
- (Tape Version)
  - Zaxxon $34.95
  - The King $26.95
  - Trap Fall $27.95
  - Buzzard Bait $27.95
  - Devil Assault $27.95

---

**CALL TOLL FREE**
1-800-343-8124

- LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES
- BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY
- KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF
- TIMELY DELIVERY
- SHOPPING CONVENIENCE

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Colorpede</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juniors Revenge</td>
<td>$28.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pac Attack</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Head</td>
<td>$26.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraggle</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lunar Rover Patrol</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancer</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Typing Tutor</td>
<td>$23.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galagon</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott Adams Adventures</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea Dragon</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colorcome</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telewriter 64</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O-Pak (disk)</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Key-264K</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elite-Calc</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIP Writer</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIP Calc</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIP Terminal</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIP Database (disk)</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order any 2 software pieces listed and take 10% off their listed price.
All Radio Shack software 10% off list.
Send for complete list.

---

**P.O. Box 1094**
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460

SINCE 1973

IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193

---

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.
SELECTED SOFTWARE

FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER

Upgrade Your Color Computer!
Complete solderless kits with easy-to-follow instructions.
4K-1K FOR ALL BOARDS $19.95
4K-1K FOR ALL BOARDS $19.95
16K-32K FOR ALL BOARDS $39.95
64K for E & F BOARDS & COCO 2 $59.95
*If possible, please specify board revision.

NOTE: All ICs used in our kits are first quality
200NS Prime Chips and carry one full year warranty.

EXTENDED BASIC KIT $59.95

THE JHL-57 KEYBOARD with FREE software for four function keys.
REG. $79.95 SALE $74.95
*Please specify model (original, F, version or COCO 2)

DISKETTE CARROUSEL with 72 color-coded envelopes.
REG. $29.95 SALE $24.95

VOLKSMODEM

300 baud direct connect organizer automatically selected. Comes with all COCO cables and battery.$74.95
With COLORCOMERompack or Disk .......

"REAL TALKER"
with enhanced software on tape & user's manual.
Cartridge $59.95
"REAL TALKER"
Same as above for COCO 2 ... $69.95

Y-BRANCHING CABLE for disk systems ... $29.95

GEMINI 10X ... $289.95
PBN SERIAL TO PARALLEL SWITCH
Selectible printer and modem interface.
(Reg. 89.95) SALE $79.95

PURCHASED WITH PRINTING ... $64.95

TAKE 20% OFF ANY SOFTWARE ORDER!
All programs are in 16K machine language unless noted.

TOM MIX SOFTWARE

Tape Disc
* DRACONIAN (32K) ... $27.95 $30.95
  * SKRAMBLE ... $24.95 $27.95
  * CRASH (32K) ... $24.95 $27.95
  * WORLDS OF FLIGHT (32K) ... $29.95 $32.95
  * SR 71 (32K Ext. Basic) ... $28.95 $31.95
  * TOUCHSTONE (32K) ... $27.95 $30.95
  * KINGUT ... $27.95 $30.95
  * BUZZARD BAIT (32K) ... $27.95 $30.95
  * TRAP FALL ... $27.95 $30.95
  * THE KING (32K) ... $26.95 $29.95

SPECTRAL ASSOCIATES

* GALAXON (32K) ... $24.95 $28.95
  * COLOR PANIC (32K) ... $24.95 $28.95
  * ABACUS (32K) ... $24.95 $28.95
  * FROGGIE (32K) ... $24.95 $28.95
  * LUNAR ROVER PATROL (32K) ... $24.95 $28.95
  * LANCER (32K) ... $24.95 $28.95
  * MS. GOLLERIK (32K) ... $24.95 $28.95
  * WHIRLYBIRD (32K) ... $24.95 $28.95
  * GHOST GOLERIK ... $21.95

INTRACOLOR

* COLORPEDE ... $29.95 $34.95
  * ROBOTACK ... $24.95 $27.95
  * CANDY CO. (32K) ... $34.95 $39.95
  * WILLY'S WAREHOUSE (32K) ... $34.95 $39.95
  * INTRACOLOR GOLBERIK (32K) ... $34.95 $39.95

RAINBOW CONNECTION SOFTWARE

RAINBOW SCREEN MACHINE
(ext. Basic Rec.) ... $29.95 $32.95
SUPER SCREEN MACHINE
(ext. Basic Rec.) ... $44.95 $47.95

DATA SORT

* ZAXXON (32K) ... $39.95 $39.95
  * MOON SHUTTLE (Tape & Disk) ... $29.95 $29.95
  * POOYAN (32K Tape & Disk) ... $29.95 $29.95
*Requires a "JoyStick Option"

WE PAY POSTAGE on all orders in the United States & Canada. Overseas please add $3.00. (MN Residents add 6% sales tax.). We accept Visa, Mastercard, check or money order. U.S. funds only for foreign orders or $2.00...

24 HOURS ORDER LINE 612-757-2439

SELECTED SOFTWARE

Dept. H, P.O. Box 32228... 205
Fridley, MN 55432

Instant CoCo

This directory lists all programs available on HOT CoCo's September Instant CoCo cassette. See our ad on page 34 for more details.

SIDE A

ARTICLE NAME/AUTHOR

Copyright Statement
Hi-Tech Shape-Up/McGuire
Market Study/Pole
PCKLEAR 1 before loading on a 16K machine
Typing Teacher/Barber
Anatomy of an Assembly Language Game—Part 4/Meehan (m)

FILE PAGE # SYSTEM
TITLR — All
EXERCISE 30 4K
MRKSTDY 36 16K
TYPTTEACH 68 16K Ext.
CROAKER4 70 32K Ext.

SIDE B

Time and Time Again/Campbell
The Educated Guest/Santee
The Educated Guest/Santee
The Educated Guest/Santee
The Educated Guest/Santee
Geoshapes/Wood

TIMER 76 16K Ext.
MULTICK 88 16K Ext.
EDITR 88 16K Ext.
EDITI 88 16K Ext.
SPELLCH 88 16K Ext.
ARTQUIZ 88 16K Ext.
GEOSHAPE 35 16K Ext.

The symbol (m) in the Article Name column indicates the program is machine-language and must be loaded using the CLOADM command. Additional preparatory commands are listed under the article name where appropriate. CSAEVM addresses are listed for your use with the machine-language programs.

If Our Programs Don't Work

Having trouble entering our listings from the magazine? Here are a few tips that might help.

First, we print all our Basic listings in the CoCo's 32-column format. This means that each line should appear the same on the screen as it does in the magazine. If a line on your screen does not match the same line in the magazine, reread what you typed; you might have made an error.

Second, make sure the program is for your computer. Read the System Requirements box. The information in this box represents the minimum system configuration needed to run that particular program. Also, read the article thoroughly before typing in the program. Sometimes the article contains instructions vital to making the typed-in listing work. For instance, some CoCos will not accept the high-speed POKE (POKE 65495,0). The article for a program using this POKE will tell you to change those POKEs to 65494,0 if your computer will not work at the faster speed.

Anyone who owns the new CoCos with the 1.2 ROMs, have noticed poor keyboard response in some published programs. To solve this, you can insert this line: FOR Z = 1 TO 4:POKE340+Z,2;55:NEXT after any line that makes reference to PEEK 338-345. This loop will slow down a Basic program. Another way is to directly insert a POKE XXX,255, where XXX is any keyboard location between 338 and 345. Example: IF PEEK(341)=251 THEN Y=Y-1. Change to: IF PEEK(341)= 251 THEN PEEK(341),255:Y=Y-1.

Assembly listings usually require an editor/Assembler to enter them into your CoCo. The two most common editor/assemblers are Radio Shack's EDTASM+ and The Micro Works' DDS80C. An Assembly listing assembled using the DDS80C will probably not run under EDTASM+.

If all the above fails, send us a printout or a detailed description of the problem you experience along with any error messages. We'll try to work it out for you. We cannot help you if you have modified the original program.
Get the most out of BASIC09

The OFFICIAL BASIC09 TOUR GUIDE is skillfully written in a friendly and easy-to-read style. Just perfect for those new to computers and to BASIC09. It's also a valuable reference book for programmers, engineers, students and hobbyists, providing an in-depth look at BASIC09 plus an overview of the OS-9 operating system. Comprehensive reference sections on BASIC09 and OS-9 commands are also included.

The book "maps" out your route through the Mercedes of Basics . . . BASIC09 and puts you in the driver's seat in no time. Fasten your seatbelt, sit back and enjoy the ride to perfecting your programming skills.

MICROWARE . . .

The OFFICIAL BASIC09 TOUR GUIDE comes from the people who wrote BASIC09. As the leader in 6809 system software, we at MICROWARE care about our users and want to help you get the most from our products.

It's Easy to Order.

Phone orders are accepted from MasterCard or VISA cardholders or for COD shipment. You can also order by mail using the coupon below. Quantity discounts are available to educational organizations and dealers. For further information contact Microware.

Microware Systems Corporation
1866 N.W. 114th Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50322
Telephone 515/224-1929
Telex 910-520-2535

Please send ______ copies of the BASIC09 Tour Guide book at $18.95 each. Add $2.00 for UPS shipping in the U.S. or $5.00 for overseas air mail per book. Iowa residents add 4% sales tax.

Name ____________________________________________
Address __________________________________________
City _____________________________ State ______ Zip ______

☐ I have enclosed a check
☐ Charge to my bank card:
  MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐
  Card Number ____________________________
  Expiration ____________________________
Introducing MEGADISK

5-20 Megabyte, ready to run on the TRS 80 Model I/III/IV/4P, Color Computer, IBM/PC, Apple, Franklin, MAX/80-LDOS. NEW DOS, & DOS PLUS.

DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN™ Complete Systems Starting at $999.95

Call Toll Free Ordering 1-800-343-8841

High Quality Lowest Price
Drive 0, 1, 2, 3
for the
Color Computer
Starting at $199.95

Disk Drive Upgrade
for model III/IV easy to install system
Starting at $369.95
Call for new lower price

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.
One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701  (617) 872-9090
Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 (E.S.T.)  Sat. 10 am to 4:30 pm

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add $3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.
Not responsible for typographical errors.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

Service! Service!
All in stock products are shipped within 24 hours of order.
Repair/Warranty service is performed within 24 hours of receipt unless otherwise noted. We accept C.O.D., foreign and APO orders. School and D&B corporate P.O.s accepted.

Canada
MICRO R.G.S. INC.
751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3
Regular Tel. (514) 287-1563
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

Service! Service!

Service! Service!
All in stock products are shipped within 24 hours of order.
Repair/Warranty service is performed within 24 hours of receipt unless otherwise noted. We accept C.O.D., foreign and APO orders. School and D&B corporate P.O.s accepted.
PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Super Sale on New Disk Drives

Starting at $169.00! NEW LOWER PRICE

Tandon — Siemens — Remex — MPI — Teac — Shugart — Tabor
40 or 80 Tracks — Single or Dual Head — New 3½” Drivette™
Our Disk Drives are Capable of Single and Dual Density Operation
The NEWEST Technology Capable of Operating on Most Popular Computers
Drive a Hard Bargain!!™ For your TRS/80, Color Computer, IBM, Apple, Franklin
MAX/80 5 M.B.-20 M.B. Complete Systems . . . . . . . from $999.95

Diskette Breakthrough — 10 Pack in Library Case — $18.95 NEW LOWER PRICE
SAVE!! PLEASE CALL FOR OUR MOST CURRENT PRICE REDUCTIONS.

TOLL FREE ORDERING

GENERAL AND TECHNICAL

1-800-343-8841
1-617-872-9090

Disk Drives (0123) TRS/80-IBM-Apple-TI 99/4A-Franklin-Max/80-LNW
Model I/III/IV Upgrade (Disk Drives-Memory)
Printers —Daisywheel/ Dot Matrix
Percom Double Density Controller (Model I)
Color Computer Printer Interfaces
Disk Drive Operating Systems
Repair Services Now Offered—FAST Turn-a-Round
Apple/Franklin Compatible Add-On Drives with Case & Cable
Diskettes in Library Cases

DISK DRIVE CASES AND POWER SUPPLIES

Printer Buffers 8K to 512K starting at $143.95
Holmes Model I/III speed-up Mod starting at $90.00
Cables — Printer/Disk Drive starting at $16.00

Warranty on Disk Drives — 6 Months to 1 Year

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.
One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090

Service! Service!
All in stock products are shipped within 24 hours of order.
Repair/Warranty service is performed within 24 hours of receipt unless otherwise noted. We accept C.O.D.,
foreign and APO orders. School and D&B corporate P.O.s accepted.

TERMS:
M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add $3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.
Not responsible for typographical errors.

CANADA
MICRO R.G.S. INC.
751, CARRÉ VICTORIA, SUITE 403
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3
Regular Tel. (514) 287-1563
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

TRS/80 Registered Trademark Tandy Corp. IBM-PC Registered IBM Corp.
Franklin Registered Trademark Franklin Corp. Apple Registered Trademark Apple Computer Corp.
ABC'S IN COLOR
In the ABC program, all 26 letters spring up in color to the familiar ABC tune. Then, colorful detailed pictures depicting each individual letter of the alphabet appear one by one. Your child's fascination will mount as he or she correctly presses the letter on the keyboard and is rewarded with a musical tune before the next detailed picture is drawn line by line onto the screen: AIRPLANE for A, BUS for B, CLOWN for C and so on to ZEBRA for Z. Truly a must program for the preschool to first grade age group!
CoCo 16K ECB .................. Tape: $19.95 Disk: $25.95

CRISS-CROSS MATH
As the program begins, your child is presented with a nine square playing board. It is your choice as to which square you choose. After a choice is made, a MATH PROBLEM appears in the square. You score your first X by answering the problem correctly. If your answer is incorrect, the square clears and your opponent is allowed his choice of squares. The game is over when three squares vertically, horizontally, or diagonally are won by the same player. When playing against the computer, every answer you get wrong is won by the computer. Multi-level ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION program.
CoCo 16K .......................... Tape: $12.95

FRACTIONS
SIDE ONE: Fraction Lessons, explains fractions with the aid of graphics. Child studies the different ways fractions can be represented. Lessons include:
- IMPROPER FRACTIONS
- MIXED FRACTIONS
- PROPER FRACTIONS
Many educators have praised the use of motion and color to display the fractional equivalents.
SIDE TWO: Fraction practice, offers a random computer generated quiz.
Atari 16k .......................... Tape: $19.95
CoCo 16k .......................... Tape: $19.95

JOYSTICK DRAW
Joystick Draw is the simple way to explore your artistic talents! Program operation is easy enough for a child to use, but effective enough that TCE uses it to design many sophisticated high-resolution graphic screens. Joystick Draw's design allows you or your child to save those masterpieces for future revisions or for use in other programs (instructions included). Your child will spend many hours enjoying this program and at the same time improving his or her eye hand coordination! You will find Joystick Draw to be an easy way to design those more sophisticated graphics for your own programs!
CoCo 16k ECB .......................... Tape: $16.95

SPELL BOMBER
As captain of your ship, you must destroy the enemy bomber by spelling the mystery word. In this exciting and educational game the bomber gets closer with each inaccurate letter. You have only EIGHT tries to guess the mystery word or your ship will be bombed! If you guess the word correctly, GENERAL QUARTERS will sound and your ship will fire a missile to destroy the bomber. Three levels are available: EASY, MEDIUM, and HARD. CHALLENGING for all ages!
Atari 16K .......................... Tape: $18.95
CoCo 16k ECB .......................... Tape: $18.95 Disk: $22.95
Vic 20 13k .......................... Tape: $18.95

SPELLING BEE
The word is pronounced vocally and it is up to you to type in the correct spelling. If wrong, the computer will be your friend and flash the word on the screen for just an instant. OK! Try typing the word again. STILL WRONG! The computer wants success and allows you to see the word again this time a little longer. If you just can't spell the word, the computer realizes you need to learn to spell the word and leaves the word on the screen for you to copy. Try your best and the computer has a surprise for your reward!
SPELLING BEE I ... GRADE 1 & 2
SPELLING BEE III ... GRADE 5 & 6
SPELLING BEE II ... GRADE 3 & 4
SPELLING BEE IV ... GRADE 7 & 8
CoCo 16k ECB .......................... Tape: $16.95 Each

TC-INVENTORY
Many insurance companies offer a discount for policy holders which have complete inventories on file. TC - Inventory is designed to help you organize, maintain, and compile the personal belongings of your home. Program is user friendly and menu driven. TC - Inventory allows input for location of item, price of item, serial number of item, date of purchase, and a text written description of the item. Don't put off recording your personal belongings until its too late. Requires printer for hard copy.
CoCo 32k ECB .......................... Tape: $16.95

TEACHING CLOCK
Torn between teaching time on a digital or a conventional (face and hands) clock? Well, this program combines the two using high resolution graphics and prompts! Your child will learn to tell time with the aid of a specially designed CLOCK! Child enters the time, if wrong, the center of the clock displays a graphic aid. If the child is correct a musical reward is heard. Program offers three levels: hours, quarter hours, and five minute intervals.
Apple 48k .......................... Disk: $19.95
Atari 32k .......................... Tape: $16.95
CoCo 16k ECB .......................... Disk: $19.95 Tape: $16.95

Additional Educational Software available for Color Computer, TDP 100, Atari, Apple, Commodore 64, and VIC 20. 

P.O. Box 2477 Gaithersburg, Maryland 20879 (301) 963-3848
More on The CoCo Coupler

I'd like to add a few corrections to the CoCo Coupler review that appeared in your July 1984 issue (p. 103).

First, Mr. Kepner states that the CoCo will support 18 124-byte sectors per track in the Omikron Model I CP/M format. Actually, the cartridge supports 18 128-byte sectors, and this applies only to single-density disks—double density allows considerably more storage.

The review also says that having CP/M in memory leaves 40K for you to use. Actually, you have just over 53K available. CP/M itself takes up almost 7K, and the display and keyboard area use another 4K.

We went to extra trouble and expense to put gold-plated edge connectors in the CoCo Coupler. They are not copper. We've also added ground tabs to the new cartridges to mate with the grounding on the disk controller or expansion unit. And you can now order Multiform, the utility that will read from and write to 12 different disk formats.

Gary Gonnella
Wayne Technology
P.O. Box 5196
Anaheim, CA 92804-1196
714-772-5757

Wordsearch Update

We've received several letters from readers who have had problems with the Wordsearch article (HOT CoCo, March 1984, p. 62). Most of the difficulties come from printer incompatibility, so we've come up with possible solutions to some of these problems.

Both the Basic and machine-language versions have options to print out large and small characters. Both options were written to work with the Radio Shack Line Printer VII, which uses character codes with decimal values of 30 and 31 for large and small letters, respectively.

If you're using another type of printer that has large/small character capability, then check your printer manual for a list of all available control codes. Then substitute the correct codes in lines 1290, 1300, 1360, 1370, 1500, and 1560 in the Basic version, or lines 5660, 6450, and 7030 in the machine-language version.

If your printer allows only one character size, then delete all the above lines in the Basic version and substitute a nonprinting character code in the machine-language version.

Also, both programs assume an 80-column printer width. If yours is narrower (i.e., the TRS-80 CGP-115 or TP-10), then you must tailor the PRINT#-2 lines to your printer. The Basic version has the following output formats:

• The heading is printed in line 1330 with a TAB(30) preceding. If your printer prints fewer than 80 columns across, replace line 1330 with PRINT#-2, TAB((XX-LEN(B$))/2); B$ where XX is the number of columns on your printer. This will center the heading according to your page width.
• The Wordsearch matrix has 20 columns interleaved with single spaces for large characters and double spaces for small characters (C$ in line 1410) as well as an indented margin (zero spaces for large characters and 13 spaces for small characters (D$ in line 1420). Hence, with these formats you'll need \(20 + \frac{2}{1} \times 20 + 13 = 73\) columns for small letters or \(20 + \frac{1}{1} \times 20 + 0 = 40\) columns for large letters. Note: The larger letters take two character widths; therefore, the 40 letters need 80 columns.

To make the matrix fit your printer, adjust lines 1410 and 1420 by reducing the number of spaces. If you have only one letter size, then define C$ and D$ without the IF...THEN...ELSE statements in lines 1410 and 1420.
• The list of words output in groups of five, tabulated according to line 1530. For example, if you have a 40-column printer, only three words of 13 letters will fit on a line, so adjust lines 1520 and 1530 as follows:

1520 FOR I = 1 TO Q STEP 3
1530 PRINT#-2,G$(1);TAB(13);G$(I + 1);TAB(26);G$(I + 2)

When the CoCo sends a line of Basic to the printer, it automatically inserts a line-feed character unless you append a semicolon. This is either a decimal value of 10 or 13 on the Line Printer VII. Some printers may need different combinations of carriage-return (CR) and line-feed (LF) characters that you could insert as PRINT#-2, CHR$(NN) where NN is the CR or LF decimal code. If the lines on your printout are “following on,” then try inserting a CR or LF, or both, directly after each PRINT#-2 statement that does not end in a semicolon.

In the machine-language version, the lines LDA #13 (or LDA #10) and JSR (CHROUT) accomplish the CR/LF function.

Check the CR/LF codes in your printer manual and, if necessary, amend these lines. The Line Printer VII interprets both codes 10 and 13 the same; therefore, I used either when I needed a new line. Some printers such as the DWP-210 use only 10 for LF and 13 for a combined CR/LF. If that's the case with your printer, then always use 13.

Some computers will not work in the fast mode. If yours is one of these, delete all POKE 65495,0 statements in the Basic version.

A few readers have also found problems with the X command. From the portions I've seen of their listings, it appears that they've assembled their programs at locations that are slightly less than mine, probably because they left out parts of the text or rearranged it with different spaces.

As I interpret the problem, the program is only half used until you press the X. This then initiates the print routine. If there is a bug in it, it could easily crash.

I wrote the program on a 32K machine, and there could be a problem
for those who try to run it on 16K, although this doesn't seem likely, because I used addresses $1000-$1D68, and EDTASM pointers are adjusted outside this range.

Those who are assembling the Wordsearch program might find it useful to follow the 10 steps in the article and replace step 10 with A/IM/WET/OA/NL/LP in order to get a listing of the label addresses. Otherwise, suggested addresses are as follows:

```
WRDSER 1000
START 1059
NUMBIN 1472
MATRX 1541
BOXCHK 1629
RANDOM 178A
TITLE 1C4B
PRIMAT 1C97
TXTCI 1D4C
```

Frank and Martin Tichborne
Avon, England

Revenge Of The Gremlins

In the July 1984 issue of HOT CoCo (p. 63), the program Python was attacked by Gremlins. Delete the apostrophes in lines 280, 510, 640, 730, 910, 1035, and 2050.—eds.

The Line To Knossos

Eds. note—Four readers have written in about a problem they found in the June 1984 Elmer's Arcade (“Knossos Labyrinth,” HOT CoCo, p. 17). Evidently, when you use the joystick option, you can't get the firecracker to blow a hole in the wall.

The following line will correct the problem:

```
575 GOTO 530
```

Steve Swearingen
Fort Smith, AR

More MC-10 Printer Patch

John Cullings' printer patch for the MC-10 (HOT CoCo, June 1984, p. 110) is an excellent way to print out BBS data.

The printer dump isn't limited to the buffer contents, either. By changing line 25 to S = $P*512 you can examine and print entire 65,536 [pages 0-132] memory locations in ASCII. And by changing line 125 to LPRINT M; you can get a decimal dump.

As an example, by printing page 112 ($E000 or 57344) you can examine the beginning of the Basic ROM monitor that lists all the Basic command tokens.

Thanks for a very useful article. I sure would like to see more from Mr. Cullings. I'm sure such articles are a real help to information-starved MC-10 owners.

Vincent Messino
Wayne, NJ

Microware On the Move

We have expanded beyond the capacity of our Grand Avenue offices and want to announce our new address.

```
 Microware
 1866 N. W. 114th St.
 Des Moines, IA 50322
 515-224-1929
 515-224-0438 (hot line)
 910-520-2535 (telex)
```

16K Racetrack

I think HOT CoCo has the best programs available for the Color Computer, and I like the 32-character listings.

I enjoyed the "Racetrack" article (HOT CoCo, June 1984, p. 50) and have converted it to run on my 16K Extended Color Basic machine. Others can do so by making the following changes:

- Change the IF...THEN...GOTOs to IF...GOTO.
- Change all ELSE...GOTOs to ELSE.
- Delete all remarks, the printout section at the end of the program, and the print option from the menu.
- Change the INPUT"" = = = "'s to INPUTX"" = = = ".
- Rename the lines by one, beginning with the first line.
- Insert a high-speed POKE (65495,0) if your machine can take it.
- Change line 60 to 60 DIMHS(40), DIMH(40,15),J(10,4),R(4,4),RN(20,4), SC(5,4),BE(4,3).

These changes only save memory, they do not affect the way the program runs. Be sure to POKE 25,6: NEW before you run or save the dreaded OM error.

Jon Alchlin
Lompoc, CA

An Extra Word On Word-Pak

This is to thank you for the Word-Pak review (HOT CoCo, July 1984, p. 96) and for your continual support of our company.

We have made a few changes to Word-Pak, and perhaps you would like to pass them along to your readers. First, we've changed the Basic-driver software to include full-screen editing for Basic programs. By simply moving the cursor to any location on the screen, you can insert, delete, or overtype characters. This is quite an improvement over the Color Computer's standard editor.

Second, we can now supply the Basic driver not only on cassette or disk, but also on an EPROM installed on the Word-Pak. Once it's in, all you have to do is turn on your computer, and Word-Pak is right there. EPROMs are available for both cassette- and disk-based systems.

The disk version requires an expansion bus (the C-C bus or Multi-Pak) and 64K.

We also have patches for FHL Flex and for Data Comp Flex.

A.R. Alberto
PBJ Inc.
911 Columbia Ave.
North Bergen, NJ 07047
201-330-1898

OK CSAVE

If you want to know if you've made a good tape copy of a program, CSAVE it, rewind the tape, and enter SKIPF"name". Then press the play button on your recorder. If your CoCo skips over the program and gives an OK prompt, you have a good copy.

Robert Toscani
Philadelphia, PA
HELP

User-expandable generic help facility
- Includes data for online help with OS-9 utilities
- Fast, efficient disk storage
- Three levels of nesting
- Wild Card searching
- Automatic display of available help
- Steps the user until he finds the answer

DISK BACKUP

Controlled hard disk-to-floppy backup with restore capability
- Handles files larger than output media
- Single file, Wild Card search, current directory only, current-and-all-subdirectories
- Date and time for incremental backup
- Operator-friendly, handles error conditions smoothly
- Use to create optimized disks

TERMINAL

Communications program for OS-9
- Use your micro as an intelligent terminal
- Go online over phones or connect directly
- Transfer data in both directions
- Menu-driven
- XON/XOFF support required - BASIC09/RUNB required

DO WE HAVE YOUR NAME & ADDRESS
For new products news & announcements?

JBM'S MIDWARE
When the Color Computer has the proper software, it is capable of doing almost anything. Program Listing 1 does nothing. The computer ignores any part of a line after REM. Or, you can use an apostrophe in place of REM.

A REM (remark) simply indicates a note you've made to yourself in a program. You might want to remember what a certain part of a program does, or you might need to indicate where a program originated (i.e., 10 REM HOT COCO, DEC 1983). However, if you put quotation marks around REM, the computer won't ignore the rest of the line.

Remark lines do use memory. Type PRINT MEM with Listing 1 in the machine. Then type NEW and PRINT MEM again. In the future, if a program gets an OM (out of memory) error, you can remove the REMs to free more memory.

Your computer can do math. Program Listing 2 shows the symbols for addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, and exponentiation. The little inverted V in line 50 represents the up arrow. It means six raised to the third power, or $6^3$. Color Basic computers cannot run this line.

Program Listing 4 uses A as the random number. C keeps track of how many variables are printed, and T stands for the total of the random numbers. It prints 10 values between 1 and 10 but doesn't print the total. That's okay. The program didn't tell the computer to print T.

Program Listing 5 is the completed version of Listing 4. Variable C increases by one each time through line 20. Line 30 picks a random number. Line 45 keeps a running total. $T = T + A$ would not look reasonable to an old-time algebra teacher, but in Basic it means the new $T$ equals what $T$ used to equal, plus $A$.

Line 50 checks to see if 10 variables have been printed, and if they have, the program goes to line 70 and prints an underline and the total. Otherwise, it goes back to line 20 to increase the count and pick more random numbers.

Program Listing 6 uses two random numbers to create addition problems. It prints the values of A and B with a plus sign between them. The INPUT command causes the computer to wait until you type and enter something. The variable AN is given the value entered.

Line 60 checks if 10 variables have been printed, and if they have, the program goes to line 70 and prints an underline and the total. Otherwise, it goes back to line 20 to increase the count and pick more random numbers.

Program Listing 6 uses two random numbers to create addition problems. It prints the values of A and B with a plus sign between them. The INPUT command causes the computer to wait until you type and enter something. The variable AN is given the value entered.

Line 60 checks if 10 variables have been printed, and if they have, the program goes to line 70 and prints an underline and the total. Otherwise, it goes back to line 20 to increase the count and pick more random numbers.

Program Listing 6 uses two random numbers to create addition problems. It prints the values of A and B with a plus sign between them. The INPUT command causes the computer to wait until you type and enter something. The variable AN is given the value entered.

Line 60 checks if 10 variables have been printed, and if they have, the program goes to line 70 and prints an underline and the total. Otherwise, it goes back to line 20 to increase the count and pick more random numbers.

Program Listing 6 uses two random numbers to create addition problems. It prints the values of A and B with a plus sign between them. The INPUT command causes the computer to wait until you type and enter something. The variable AN is given the value entered.

Line 60 checks if 10 variables have been printed, and if they have, the program goes to line 70 and prints an underline and the total. Otherwise, it goes back to line 20 to increase the count and pick more random numbers.

Program Listing 6 uses two random numbers to create addition problems. It prints the values of A and B with a plus sign between them. The INPUT command causes the computer to wait until you type and enter something. The variable AN is given the value entered.

Line 60 checks if 10 variables have been printed, and if they have, the program goes to line 70 and prints an underline and the total. Otherwise, it goes back to line 20 to increase the count and pick more random numbers.

Program Listing 6 uses two random numbers to create addition problems. It prints the values of A and B with a plus sign between them. The INPUT command causes the computer to wait until you type and enter something. The variable AN is given the value entered.

Line 60 checks if 10 variables have been printed, and if they have, the program goes to line 70 and prints an underline and the total. Otherwise, it goes back to line 20 to increase the count and pick more random numbers.

Program Listing 6 uses two random numbers to create addition problems. It prints the values of A and B with a plus sign between them. The INPUT command causes the computer to wait until you type and enter something. The variable AN is given the value entered.

Line 60 checks if 10 variables have been printed, and if they have, the program goes to line 70 and prints an underline and the total. Otherwise, it goes back to line 20 to increase the count and pick more random numbers.

Program Listing 6 uses two random numbers to create addition problems. It prints the values of A and B with a plus sign between them. The INPUT command causes the computer to wait until you type and enter something. The variable AN is given the value entered.

Line 60 checks if 10 variables have been printed, and if they have, the program goes to line 70 and prints an underline and the total. Otherwise, it goes back to line 20 to increase the count and pick more random numbers.

Program Listing 6 uses two random numbers to create addition problems. It prints the values of A and B with a plus sign between them. The INPUT command causes the computer to wait until you type and enter something. The variable AN is given the value entered.

Line 60 checks if 10 variables have been printed, and if they have, the program goes to line 70 and prints an underline and the total. Otherwise, it goes back to line 20 to increase the count and pick more random numbers.

Program Listing 6 uses two random numbers to create addition problems. It prints the values of A and B with a plus sign between them. The INPUT command causes the computer to wait until you type and enter something. The variable AN is given the value entered.

Line 60 checks if 10 variables have been printed, and if they have, the program goes to line 70 and prints an underline and the total. Otherwise, it goes back to line 20 to increase the count and pick more random numbers.

Program Listing 6 uses two random numbers to create addition problems. It prints the values of A and B with a plus sign between them. The INPUT command causes the computer to wait until you type and enter something. The variable AN is given the value entered.

Line 60 checks if 10 variables have been printed, and if they have, the program goes to line 70 and prints an underline and the total. Otherwise, it goes back to line 20 to increase the count and pick more random numbers.

Program Listing 6 uses two random numbers to create addition problems. It prints the values of A and B with a plus sign between them. The INPUT command causes the computer to wait until you type and enter something. The variable AN is given the value entered.

Line 60 checks if 10 variables have been printed, and if they have, the program goes to line 70 and prints an underline and the total. Otherwise, it goes back to line 20 to increase the count and pick more random numbers.

Program Listing 6 uses two random numbers to create addition problems. It prints the values of A and B with a plus sign between them. The INPUT command causes the computer to wait until you type and enter something. The variable AN is given the value entered.

Line 60 checks if 10 variables have been printed, and if they have, the program goes to line 70 and prints an underline and the total. Otherwise, it goes back to line 20 to increase the count and pick more random numbers.
NEW VERSION 2.5

- Plugs into ROM pack port.
- Now programs 8K x 8 EPROM in 15 Seconds
- On board firmware included.
- No personality modules required.
- Will program most EPROM's.
- High quality zero insertion force EPROM socket.

Enclosed in Molded Plastic Case

SPLC-1 Lower Case  FULLY ASSEMBLED, TESTED & GUARANTEED FOR 90 DAYS  $59.95
- TRUE LOWER CASE CHARACTERS  NO CUTTING OR SOLDERING  FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH ALL TRS-80C (SPECIFY REVISION BOARD) (NOT COMPATIBLE WITH COCO 2)  INVERTED VIDEO AT A FLIP OF A SWITCH

NEW SOFTWARE

OS•9BBS  ....... $89.95
- MULTI-USER CAPACITY  FASTER THAN MOST BBS's
- MULTI-TASKING (NO LONGER COMPLETELY TIES UP YOUR COCO)  REQUIRES OS•9 AND BASIC 09

OS•9* 40-Track Program  ...... $24.95
- NOW OPERATE 35/40/80 DOUBLE SIDE, DOUBLE DENSITY DRIVES UNDER OS•9

64K Terminal Package  ...... $19.95
- AFFORDABLE  REQUIRES 64K MEMORY  GIVES YOU 52-58K BUFFER  WRITES TO DISC  READS IN FROM DISC  STANDARD DISPLAY

We are dealers for the following companies:
P.B.J. inc.
Frank Hogg Laboratories
Homebase Software
Spectrum Projects

(Dealer Inquiries Invited)
- MINIMUM $2.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING.
- NYS RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.
- ALL OTHER ORDERS ADD 4% SHIPPING.
- OS•9 Trademark of Microware, Inc.

PERIPHERAL CORPORATION.

62 COMMERCE DRIVE
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735
(516) 249-3388

Formerly Saturn Electronics
Now you can learn how to use your Color Computer for more than just games... with HOT CoCo magazine.

With the right information on programming utilities, debugging, and graphics there's no limit to what you can do with your color computer. HOT CoCo gives you that information. It can make your computer a versatile tool that you'll find indispensable. HOT CoCo is packed with:

• Business application programs—to help you understand what the color computer can do at the office. You can use these applications immediately because they're written in plain English.

• Home management help—let HOT CoCo show you how everyday chores can be done on your machine. You'll be surprised at just what you can do and just how much time can be saved with your Color Computer.

• Programming tips & tutorials—HOT CoCo will show you how to program. It's loaded with programming techniques and hints to help the novice and expert programmer write and improve their programs.

• New product reviews & announcements—if you're looking for equipment to expand the use of your computer, HOT CoCo reviews numerous hardware and software products each month. Plus, HOT CoCo's new product announcements let you comparison shop at home—spend more time at your computer and less time in computer stores. And HOT CoCo is loaded with challenging games to provide hours of fun and excitement for your whole family.

Let HOT CoCo show you how much time you can save with your color computer. Order HOT CoCo today! Take advantage of this money-saving offer. Get 12 issues of HOT CoCo for only $24.97. A 13th issue is yours FREE with pre-payment (check or credit card). Use the attached order card, the coupon, or call TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473.

IN NH CALL 1-924-9471.

YES! I want more use from my CoCo!

Send me 12 issues of HOT CoCo for $24.97 now! I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a FREE issue making a total of 13 issues for $24.97.

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ Bill Me $24.97 for 12 issues

Card # ______________ Exp. Date ______________

Signature
Name ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City ____________________________ State __________ Zip __________

Canada & Mexico $27.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank.
Foreign Surface $44.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank.
Foreign airmail please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.
**YES! I want more use from my CoCo!...**

Send me 12 issues of **HOT CoCo** for $24.97 now! I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a FREE issue making a total of 13 issues for $24.97.

- **Check Enclosed**  
- **MC**  
- **VISA**  
- **AE**

- **Bill Me $24.97 for 12 issues**

Card #___________ Exp. Date_________

Signature________________________________________________________

Name__________________________________________________________

Address________________________________________________________

City____________________ State____ ZIP___________________________

---

**HOT CoCo • PO Box 975 • Farmingdale, NY 11737**
BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough, NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

HOT CoCo
PO Box 975
Farmingdale, NY 11737

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES
POKE, so I created Program Listing 11. The graphics are stationary and not even necessary, but they do aid in visualizing a sub hiding in a three-dimensional ocean. The ocean's three coordinates can be any number from one to six. You must enter the depth and eastward and northward coordinates. For example, to guess four units down, three east, and five north, type 4, 3, 5.

Lines 110–130 determine the actual depth, actual east, and actual north coordinates. Lines 310–330 compare your guesses to the actual values. Line 340 determines if all three are correct. (Yes, I could have used IF N=AN AND E=AE AND D=AD THEN GOTO 380, but I haven't taught the AND command yet.)

Program Listings 12 and 13 show there are times you cannot trust your computer. Listing 12 begins by printing the number 1, adds .1, and continues to increase each sum by .1 (i.e., 1, 1.1, 1.2, etc.). Instead of printing the expected 3.7, the computer prints 3.6999999. Later, the machine makes up for this by printing 9.8000001 instead of 9.8.

You must have Extended Color Basic to run Program Listing 13. Line 10 prints the value 10, but line 20, which theoretically would print zero, comes up with 3.7252903E-09. This is scientific notation. Changing this number to nonscientific notation involves moving the decimal point nine places to the left, resulting in an answer of .00000000327252903, which isn't exactly zero.

Line 40 tries to tell you that 10^2 = .000000059046448. Interesting! If your computer would lie to you about a thing like that, can you trust it to do anything important? Only if your programmer is careful.

Stay tuned next time as I add more commands to begin to put color animation on the screen. It is a Color Computer, isn't it?

Address correspondence to James W. Wood, 424 N. Missouri, Box 507, Atwood, IL 61913.

Program Listings 12 and 13 show there are times you cannot trust your computer. Listing 12 begins by printing the number 1, adds .1, and continues to increase each sum by .1 (i.e., 1, 1.1, 1.2, etc.). Instead of printing the expected 3.7, the computer prints 3.6999999. Later, the machine makes up for this by printing 9.8000001 instead of 9.8.

You must have Extended Color Basic to run Program Listing 13. Line 10 prints the value 10, but line 20, which theoretically would print zero, comes up with 3.7252903E-09. This is scientific notation. Changing this number to nonscientific notation involves moving the decimal point nine places to the left, resulting in an answer of .00000000327252903, which isn't exactly zero.

Line 40 tries to tell you that 10^2 = .000000059046448. Interesting! If your computer would lie to you about a thing like that, can you trust it to do anything important? Only if your programmer is careful.

Stay tuned next time as I add more commands to begin to put color animation on the screen. It is a Color Computer, isn't it?

Address correspondence to James W. Wood, 424 N. Missouri, Box 507, Atwood, IL 61913.
SIX SMART WAYS TO GO

Here are three more smart-terminal packages that will give you some impressive features for going on line.

The Data Pack II v. 1.1
Cer-Comp
5566 Ricochet Ave.
Las Vegas, NV 89110
702-452-0632
$34.95 cassette
$44.95 disk

The Data Pack is among the least expensive and most powerful of the terminal programs. It is substantially improved over earlier versions, and if you own one of the older ones, I recommend you take advantage of the liberal refund policy.

The Data Pack is not menu driven; you enter commands as two-letter codes. I found the codes easy to remember and the whole command system to be quicker and more convenient than any menu, once I got the hang of it. Don't accidentally enter >BA, though, or the Data Pack will vanish without an "Are you sure?" prompt.

Entering a blank line lists most of the commands on the screen. It's too bad the commands are not entirely self-explained. For example, you will need the instruction book to know that BR 2 sets the baud rate to 1,200.

The default display is an attractive, east-to-read 51-column graphics set without true descenders. The characters form more slowly than 32-column block letters, but much faster than those of VIP Terminal. The Data Pack's huge logo uses an excessive five lines of text at the top of the screen.

You can select nine different line lengths, from 28 to 255 characters. Line lengths over 64 characters are illegible, but you can use them for viewing graphs and other complicated printouts. You can return from the hi-res screen to the CoCo's own 32-column display. Even if you kill the hi-res screen (and get 6K more buffer space), you can get it back again without reloading—a nice feature.

The screen reverses to white on black to let you know that the buffer is full. You can't get back to the normal display until you clear the text buffer, nor can you close the buffer; you have to live with reversed letters once it's full. You can, however, toggle from one screen color to another.

The backspace doesn't erase the screen characters in graphics mode, but it does on the low-res screen and in command mode. There is no word mode in the graphics mode, but you have one on the low-res screen. You can't turn it off.

The response time is quick, even in the graphics mode. You won't lose data, either, because the Data Pack stores everything, even if it comes in faster than the CoCo can get it onto the screen. You can even elect to keep or erase the backlog of undisplayed buffer. And you can transmit all 128 control characters, as well as a line break.

The buffer system is always open; Data Pack stores whatever it receives. The buffer is displayed from the oldest to the newest data. It rushes by on the screen, and you stop it by pressing any key.

You can also set the buffer to hold control characters, even backspace. There is a line editor for the buffer. You can add or delete characters within a line, leap forward or backward 10
lines at a time, or all the way to either end.

The buffer loads and writes ASCII files from tape. You can't freeze the buffer, and you might find unwanted buffer contents uploaded with the tape file unless you edit out the lines. A handy SD command lets you save or print only the parts of the buffer that were downloaded.

To upload, you can set both a timer (zero seconds to two minutes) and prompt characters, as needed. Setting the upload delay delays the buffer screen display, too—a bug that needs fixing. Another annoyance is that the buffer is transmitted without output to the screen, so you can't see what's been sent.

The Data Pack flunked the upload test, because I never was able to upload anything to my demanding half-duplex IBM system. There is a delay feature to pause between transmitted lines.

The printer system works fine; and you can set the baud rate from 110 to 9,600 baud, using a code given in the instruction book.

The Data Pack's price and features make this package one that will appeal to many users.

Eds. note—Cer-Comp has informed us that they have released a new version, 2.2, of the Datapack II. They've improved the burst- and upload-transmission timing on Echoplex systems and the on-line display speed.

Versions of Datapack II are available for use with the Radio Shack Deluxe RS-232 Program Pak (#26-2226) and the PBJ Dual Serial Port 2SP-PAK. All of the current versions support the PBJ Parallel Printer Port P-C PAK by selecting a 7-bit printer baud rate.

The Data Pak II also supports Word-Pak, the 80-column card from PBJ. The disk version of Data Pak II includes versions of the graphics-screen and the Word-Pak. The tape version supports the 80-column card, but you must request this when ordering.

Cer-Comp also says that a soon-to-come version of the Data Pack II will include an auto log-on command processor. Since the package contains its own editor, you can create, edit, save, and load log-on files without leaving the program.

### ease of use documentation performance error handling

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Colorterm + Plus +

**Double Density Software**

920 Baldwin St.

Denton, TX 76201

817-566-2004

$29.95 cassette

$39.95 ROM pack, disk

This is fine software, good for most applications on most host computers. It's also inexpensive, compared to its competition. I saw the ROM pack version. According to the manufacturer, it's essentially identical to the tape version.

The Colorterm + Plus + is menu driven with well designed submenus that explain (in most cases) all you need to know without having to look in the instruction manual. But there are eight "secret keys" used in the communications mode and nine when you are editing the buffer, so you will need the instructions nearby for at least the first few sessions.

Unfortunately, not all the menu commands work when you are using lowercase letters, which is a needless annoyance. Nor is there a way to tell how much memory you have left in the buffer, and this is a more serious deficiency.

You push the clear key to reach the main menu from the communications mode. I wish other software authors would copy this handy feature. When you come back to the communications mode after wandering about in the rest of the program (looking at the buffer, for example), the screen is just as you left it. I loved this feature and missed it when I used some other software packages. In VIP Terminal, for example, you lose the contents of the screen when you look at the buffer, and it's not always easy to remember what you were doing last.

Colorterm + Plus + offers the usual settings and an exceptional selection of baud rates to handle most of the common host computers. You can even use an incredible 19,200 baud, provided your host computer and modem can handle data that fast.

At very high baud rates, you use a high-speed-communications mode. This displays the incoming or outgoing data in one little spot that changes from one character to another at blistering speed. To read what you've downloaded, you display the buffer.

There is no hi-res graphics mode, which limits the display to the familiar 32-column format. You can, however, reverse the screen to light on dark, and there is an interesting feature that gives you up to nine lines at the top of the screen on which you may write anything you please. It stays put while the rest of the screen scrolls by, and you can display it in reverse while the rest of the screen is dark on light, or vice-versa.

The buffer system is one of the better of those available. A single keypress displays it, and you can move up or down one page at a time. Once you're at the bottom of the buffer, however, you can't go back up: You are sent to the main menu, no matter what you do.
thought this was an unnecessary restriction.

Colorterm + Plus + offers a coding feature that converts the contents of your buffer into cryptographic gibberish that only you or a friend with the Colorterm + Plus + and a password can recover.

There is a line-by-line editor, so you can make changes in the buffer. It's not a handy editor, though. As you page through the buffer, you can see only one line at a time, so you can sometimes forget where you are. There is a feature that allows you to type to the buffer.

I had trouble uploading data to the demanding IBM half-duplex system using Colorterm + Plus + . The host computer never seemed to know that I was transmitting data. The Colorterm + Plus + permits line-by-line upload, but you can't use control characters for the prompt.

The high-speed communications mode fared no better, even at 300 baud. If you must upload to a variety of computers other than the standard bulletin-board services, maybe you'd better consider one of the other packages.

Autoterm is billed as “The World's Smartest Terminal”—and that's no idle boast, either. Consider these features:

- A full-screen text editor.
- A separately programmable text buffer for automatic two-way communications with a host computer while you go do something else.
- A buffer through which you can scroll up or down, even while you are on line and receiving information into the buffer.

Autoterm is conveniently menu-command-driven, and there's a help option for some of the principal commands. Some commands have their own explanations built in. For example, to delete a block of text from the buffer, you enter a shifted clear/D, and a prompt appears explaining the next step at the top of the screen where it won't bother you once you learn the routine.

Autoterm can handle almost any host computer, but I was annoyed at being unable to turn off transmitted control characters from the host. One, for example, transmits control characters that appear as reversed 3's and 1's on the screen, making text difficult to read at times.

You can display a user menu from which you can choose different three-letter-code options that easily change parameters.
Compared to the screen displays of other terminal packages, Autoterm's is pretty mundane. You're limited to the CoCo's own 32 columns and block letters, with a single line of text at the top for command information. You can select all capitals, or you can choose to have the upper case letters reversed out instead of lowercase—a nice feature.

There is a key beep that you can turn on or off, which is a help to us hunt-and-peck typists who watch the keyboard instead of the screen. The beep slows down the key-response time, so you pay for the convenience if you use it.

The Autoterm buffer system is the most sophisticated—and one of the easiest to use—of all the CoCo terminal programs. The buffer is open by default, but can be closed. The buffer capacity is displayed on the screen in communications mode, and you can return to text that has scrolled off the screen. You can even look at what was said earlier and receive information simultaneously.

The most remarkable part of Autoterm is its full-screen editor for the buffer. Arrow keys move you around in the buffer and you can insert and delete characters. There's a block-delete feature that lets you clear any part of the buffer you like. To transmit the buffer, you mark the two ends of the part you want to transmit, then push a key. You can send the buffer all in one gulp, or line by line with prompt characters and delays, as needed.

The text processor is limited, compared to standard text processors. There's no line-insert feature, for example, and the letters are sometimes slow to form. But I found it extremely handy, because I could download a program or text, use the full screen editor to work on it, and then upload the changed text back to the host. It's like having a full-screen mainframe computer terminal.

You transmit the buffer from the command mode, and there is no simultaneous output to the screen, so you can't see what you're uploading. I think that's an unnecessary inconvenience. You can transmit line by line using prompt characters, including control characters, but there's no provision for a timed delay between lines, which could be a problem on some rare host computers.

Another of Autoterm's remarkable features is the buffer for the PF-key definitions. You can use almost as many PF keys as there are keys on the keyboard. Furthermore, the PF-key definitions are programmable, and they can call on previous PF-key definitions as subroutines.

The routines can transmit control characters, move the cursor, or even wait for a specific response from the host. Key definitions can branch, conditionally or unconditionally, and even issue commands to alter Autoterm's user-definable parameters.

A single PF key can sign you on to CompuServe, and even answer the user-ID prompt. You can also program a PF key to sign on and read any number of messages from a bulletin-board service into your buffer while you go do something else.

You can use the PF keys in both the communications or the text-edit mode.

### Table I continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
<th>VIP Terminal</th>
<th>Color Connection</th>
<th>Colorcom/E</th>
<th>Data Pack</th>
<th>Colorterm Autoterm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baud rates</td>
<td>110-9,600</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>300-9,600</td>
<td>300-19,200</td>
<td>300-1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selectable stop bits</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duplex: F = half, H = half</td>
<td>F,H</td>
<td>F,H</td>
<td>F,H</td>
<td>F,H</td>
<td>F,H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PF keys programmable</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9,2</td>
<td>0, -24, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruction book</td>
<td>1 = excellent, 5 = poor</td>
<td>2 = excellent, 5 = poor</td>
<td>2 = excellent, 5 = poor</td>
<td>2 = excellent, 5 = poor</td>
<td>2 = excellent, 5 = poor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overall quality</td>
<td>1 = excellent, 5 = poor</td>
<td>2 = excellent, 5 = poor</td>
<td>2 = excellent, 5 = poor</td>
<td>2 = excellent, 5 = poor</td>
<td>2 = excellent, 5 = poor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1The ROM pack is being discontinued and sold on a "while they last" basis.
2The disk version differs significantly.
3The disk version is being revised. It will have a hi-res screen, according to the manufacturer.
4Sales tax not included.
5Remaining buffer capacity displayed constantly in communication mode—a good idea.
6Disk owners will be charged only postage for the new disk version. Owners of the Autoterm tape version will be charged $23 to upgrade to the new disk version, when it appears.
7Only the disk version can use 64K.
8Passes over tape files without ?IO errors until file is opened—very useful.
9Binary read/written on disk version only.
10Setting the upload character disables buffer display.
11I could not make this feature work on all the systems tested.
12I could not make this feature work.
13Control characters cannot be used for upload prompt.
14First part of line lost during upload.
15No screen output when you use the high-speed output at extreme baud rates.
16Not tested.
17Line break not documented; pressing CLEAR-A-S simultaneously will transmit a break.
18You can jump from the top to the bottom, or vice-versa, but not from mid-buffer to either end.
19Word mode in low-res screen only.
20You must kill the graphics screen and turn off word mode at baud rates >300 or you will lose data.
21Graphics may be killed reversible for 6K more space.
2210, including low-res screen.
23That is, when you come back to the communications mode from the command mode, is the screen cleared or can you still see what you wrote last?
24Also provides help automatically before many entries.
25Screen reverses when buffer is full.
26Upper/lowercase letter display can be reversed in color.
27Duplex setting lost when you leave communication mode.
28PF keys unusually versatile.
29Almost any key can serve as a PF key; PF keys can be programmed to be interactive with the host.
30Comes with a free tutorial program on communications systems.
31Output to printer remarkably versatile.
VIP Color Data

Application

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Application</th>
<th>VIP Terminal</th>
<th>Color Connection</th>
<th>Colorcom/E Data Pack</th>
<th>Colorterm Autoterm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Use on many different systems</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewing graphs and charts</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use with small RAM (16K)</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Send many different long lines repeatedly (PF keys)</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edit buffer</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Print buffer</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of buffer to review what’s said</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>P</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E = Excellent G = Good F = Fair P = Poor N/A = Not Available

Table 2. General Ratings

These keys represent a substantial advance over the competition and might be reason enough for many users to consider buying the Autoterm. Autoterm also has a remarkable number of printer commands available. You can choose from 12 different print parameters, including all four page margins, page length, word wrap, and a pause command that lets you put on paper.

The excellent 78-page instruction book is extremely detailed and pleasant to read. It contains numerous tutorials, examples, and troubleshooting sections.

With a full-screen editor, programmable PF keys, printer controls, and load/save commands, you have a decent word processor, copy program, and terminal software in one elegant package.

True, you have to give up things to have a program that does so much. It’s a grade B word processor. You don’t have graphics letters. If you download a graph or other host-generated material requiring line lengths over 32, you’ll have to print it to see it properly. You can’t see what you are transmitting as you send it out.

But these shortcomings are easily fixed, especially on machines larger than 16K. I suspect that the next generation of terminal software for the Color Computer and its descendants will take its inspiration from the first of that new generation: Autoterm.

If you often use your CoCo with mainframe computers, and if you seldom need line lengths over 32, Autoterm might be the terminal program for you, and it’s the cheapest terminal program around. And if you appreciate the artistic aspects of computer programming, you might want a copy of Autoterm just to admire.
**HARD DISK** for the COCO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 meg</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 meg</td>
<td>$1595</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

--------- COMPLETE SYSTEM --------- JUST PLUG IN ---------

**HARD DISK - OPERATING SYSTEM** features

- Fully integrated into Color Disk BASIC
- Tape to Hard Disk
- Disk to Hard Disk
- Hard Disk to Tape
- Hard Disk to Disk
- Duplicate
- Cold Start
- M-Run
- All Extended Disk Basic commands

without hard drive...

**INTERFACE CARD & H-DOS** operating system only $425.00

**PERIPHERAL H-DOS UTILITY PACK** $129.00

**BOOT STRAPS OS-9 OR FLEX, MDIR (master directory)**

---

**128 K - RAM CARD**

INCREASE YOUR 64 K CO-CO OR CO-CO II TO 128 K RAM

- Fits completely inside your computer.
- Switches two new 32 K banks of Ram in and out of memory.
- Banks can be mapped in the upper half or lower half, or can also be a second complete 64 K bank.
- Switch tables included.
- SIMPLE INSTALLATION AND DOCUMENTATION.
- A must for OS-9 users.
- Complete with 8 (4164) RAM chips.
- PAL chip handles all banking commands.

**$149.95**

---

**DISK DRIVES** for the COCO

**TANDON DISK DRIVES**

**TEAC DISK DRIVES**

- FD-55 Series
- Super Sale on New Disk Drives

**MODEL III & 4 DISK CONTROLLER KIT**

- Available for full height or slim line drives
- Easy installation
- Fully tested and assembled
- Complete with easy instructions
- J & M Systems controller

---

**USA**

**RGS MICRO INC.**

Main Street
Derby Line, Vermont
ZIP 05830
TEL: 802-273-3386
ORDER LINE 800-361-4970

**TERMS**: VISA - MASTER CARD - AMERICAN EXPRESS

**HOURS**: MONDAY - SATURDAY 10:00 AM - 6:00 PM

---

**CANADA**

RGS MICRO INC.
759, VICTORIA SQUARE 405
MONTREAL H2Y 2J3
TEL: (514) 287-1563
ORDER LINE ONLY 800-361-5338
WESTERN CANADA 800-361-5155

---

> See List of Advertisers on page 99

---

**HOT CoCo September 1984 25**
THE INCREDIBLE HARD DISK

Serious users will appreciate the massive storage capacity Megadisk brings to the CoCo.

Megadisk
Micro R.G.S. Inc.
751, Carre Victoria, Suite 403
Montreal, Quebec
Canada H2Y 2J3
514-287-1563
(in Canada: 800-361-5155)

U.S. agent:
Software Support Inc.
One Edgell Road
Framingham, MA 01701
617-872-9090

$1,299.95, 5-megabyte
$1,599.95, 10-megabyte

Finally, hard-disk drives are available for the Color Computer, and at a reasonable price. John Kunze, for Mi-

cro R.G.S., has developed a Winchester 5-megabyte drive with a Color Computer ROM pack controller cartridge, including all the necessary circuitry and built-in software. Just plug it in, turn it on, and start working.

Typing DIR gives you the directory of “drive 0.” Typing PRINT FREE(0) tells you how many free gran is on that drive (maximum 68).

“What!” you say, “Only 68 gran is for an entire 5-megabyte disk?” Well, not quite.

From a user’s point of view, the hard disk is actually 32 floppies numbered 0-31, all on line at the same time. If you want the directory of drive 30, type DIR 30. If you want the free space on drive 25, type PRINT FREE (25). If you want to save a program to drive 7, you type SAVE “FILENAME:7.

To load from drive 3, type LOAD “file name:3.

If you don’t specify a drive number with these commands, the disk controller ROM pack assumes you want the current default drive (zero at power up). To change the default drive to drive 20, for example, type DRIVE 20. You can easily include this command in a Basic program to dynamically change drives to separate input data from output data.

The ROM Pack Operating System

If you’re familiar with the Color Computer disk system, then using the Megadisk system is a snap. Almost all the disk commands are the same (see Table 1 for a list of identical commands).

The Megadisk ROM pack was deliberately designed to duplicate many of the Radio Shack Disk ROM pack commands to make it easy for a disk-system owner to adapt to the Megadisk. As a matter of fact, they’re so similar that Micro R.G.S. hasn’t bothered writing instructions on how to use the duplicated commands, suggesting instead that you buy the Radio Shack Disk manual and use it to learn the disk commands. The instructions supplied by Micro R.G.S. concentrate on delineating the differences, where they exist, between the two systems.

In addition to these duplicated commands, you get five new commands:

• DUP duplicates one Basic line num-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BACKUP</th>
<th>CLOSE</th>
<th>COPY</th>
<th>CVN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DIR</td>
<td>DSK$</td>
<td>DSKO$</td>
<td>DRIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EOF</td>
<td>FIELD</td>
<td>FILES</td>
<td>FREE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET#</td>
<td>INPUT#</td>
<td>KILL</td>
<td>LINE INPUT#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD</td>
<td>LOADM</td>
<td>LOC</td>
<td>LOF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LSET</td>
<td>MERGE</td>
<td>MKN$</td>
<td>OPEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINT$</td>
<td>USING</td>
<td>PUT#</td>
<td>RENAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESET</td>
<td>RUN</td>
<td>SAVE</td>
<td>SAVEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERIFY</td>
<td>WRITE#</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1. Megadisk Commands that Duplicate Radio Shack Disk Commands
The Micro R.G.S. Megadisk

ber to another (it prompts for original and target line numbers);
• COLD performs a cold system restart (resets to original system power-on parameters);
• MRUN loads and executes machine-language programs;
• DTT transfers a file from disk to tape; and
• TTD transfers a tape file to disk.

The major differences between the Radio Shack disk commands and those for the Megadisk are due to the large number of floppies that the unit emulates. Normal Disk Extended Color Basic allows only one character as input for the drive number for the SAVE, LOAD, and COPY commands. As a result, you must use a special formula to access those hard-disk "drives" from 10-31.

This formula actually derives from the ASCII character set, standard with all Color Computers. Take the drive number you want (say number 13), add 48 to it (13 + 48 = 61), and use CHR$ to generate the character to follow the file name (CHR$(61) = the equal sign, so you would type "file name: = ").

Why 48? Because it is the ASCII code for zero (0 + 48 = 48). This means that the last drive, number 31, uses the ASCII character 0 as the drive number.

You should never use the Radio Shack command DSKINI. If you want to reformat the drive, use the utility FMT/BIN.

Utility Programs

The Megadisk is already formatted when you get it, and drive 0 should contain 16 utility programs. If it doesn't, you'll find them on a cassette in the shipping box (this cassette lets you use the Megadisk system even if you don't have a floppy-disk drive).

When you first get the drive, check drive 0 for the utilities. If they're there, use the BACKUP command (BACKUP 0 to 5) immediately. I didn't, and promptly erased drive 0 while experimenting with the utilities.

Megadisk comes with the following files:
• CLEAR/BAS prompts you for the start and end drive numbers, then clears them and everything between them by filling all the bytes with character 255.
• DIR/BAS displays the directories of all the drives on the hard disk as a continuous screen scroll.
• CLRBIT$ is the same as CLEAR/BAS, except you can restrict the clearing to specific tracks in each drive's space.
• HDTF1 (should be HDTF10) moves files on and off the hard disk to a floppy and is the source-code file for HDTF1/BIN.
• MAP + /BAS displays the number of free grans in each drive, then the total free grans, sectors, and bytes on the entire disk.
• MAP/BAS displays the same information as MAP + /BAS, but in a more compact format.
• FMT is the source-code file for FMT/BIN.
• DSKCAT/BAS is an extensive and powerful directory-displaying program (more on this one later).
• HDTF is the source-code file for HDTF/BIN.
• EPROM + 5 is the source-code file for the 5-megabyte EPROM.
• DTHD5/BIN (for 64K machines) copies ROM to RAM and operates the same as HDTF, only it doesn't require ROM (a last-ditch, save-your-rear utility in case you fry your computer, literally). It works with everything blown except your PIA and CPU.
• HDTF1 is a program for transferring an entire floppy disk of information to a 10-megadisk drive, or vice-versa. If you have standard floppies, this is the only way to transfer programs or files between your 5¼-inch disks and the Megadisk, an entire disk at a time.
• HDC/BAS is a copy utility for moving files around on the Megadisk (more about this later).
• HDTF/BIN is the same as HDTF1/BIN, but for the 5-megabyte system.
• FMT/BIN formats your Megadisk.
• FMT5/BIN is the same as FMT/BIN, only expressly for the 5-megabyte Megadisk.

There is a problem with all these utilities, though: They don't have any instructions. To figure them out, I had to load and execute each one of them, which is how I managed to erase all the utilities on drive 0. I was trying to use HDTF1/BIN to move a floppy disk onto the hard-disk drive 10, and for some reason it put the floppy on drive 0, overlaying and erasing all the utilities. Of course, I didn't know that until it was too late.

Fortunately, Software Support was understanding and sent me a floppy disk containing all the utilities. (You can
use HDC/BAS starting in either Radio Shack Disk Basic or from Micro R.G.S. Megadisk Basic.) They also told me that a new corrected version of the documentation would soon be available.

It's nice that most of these utilities are in Basic, so you can easily examine, alter, and butcher them to your needs. They show you how to use your disk commands for maximum effectiveness.

**DSKCAT/BAS**

DSKCAT is a disk-directory program that is undoubtedly the most powerful and useful of Megadisk's Basic utilities. However, it has two problems: an undefined line number (UL) error in line 12700 and a syntax error (SN) in line 1180 (add a quote after >9 to fix it).

DSKCAT goes to the drive directory you select, tells you all about your files, and lets you manipulate them to a certain extent. When you run the utility, don't forget to set the default-drive number to the drive containing the utilities or specify a drive extension with the file name.

The following is a list of some of the main menu options:

- **Directory** prompts for the drive number and name, then displays the name, format (data or program), type (machine language or Basic), and gran size of each active file in that drive's directory. Then it displays the total number of free granules left on the drive. The utility automatically pages the display and then stops and asks you to press enter whenever the display is filled. This keeps information from scrolling off the screen.
- **Super Directory** is the same as the Directory option, but it also displays the data; sector count; file length in bytes; start, end, and execution addresses of machine-language files; and the actual disk granules each file occupies.
- **Granules** displays a directory granule-allocation table. Zeros indicate an empty granule, S indicates the starting granule for a file, and numbers in sequence indicate the other occupied granules.
- **Location** gives the start, end, and execution addresses (in decimal) of the specified machine-language file. (You're prompted for the file name.)
- ** Recover File** lets you recover a blown directory or restore a killed file.
- **Catalog Files** gives an out-of-memory (OM) error in a 32K computer, but it is supposed to present the files in categories.

**HDC/BAS**

This is a hard-disk copy program with which you can manipulate your files. It's rather straightforward and self-explanatory: You select a drive number, which displays the program's main menu with the first file in the directory at the bottom of the screen. Now you can print the directory, rename the file, copy the file to another drive, execute the file, exit to Basic, step forward or backward through the directory (changing the file name displayed at the bottom of the menu), jump to a new drive, or move forward or backward one drive from the present one.

```
"A full four-drive floppy system would cost $1,239.80, giving you only 626K of storage (over 4.5 million bytes less than Megadisk at a price difference of $60.15)."
```

It would've been easy to combine DSKCAT and HDC/BAS, but there probably wasn't enough room left in memory for the combined program.

**Documentation**

The only real complaint against the Megadisk is the lack of adequate documentation, which currently consists of six typed pages, none of which covers the utility programs. Neither does it explain Megadisk's error codes. I received an ID error at one point, and ID isn't one of Radio Shack's disk error messages, so I had to keep guessing and changing things until the error disappeared.

The startup instructions also fail to mention that you must wait 20 seconds after turning on the Megadisk before you turn on your Color Computer. Not doing so makes the system lock up. After several phone calls to Software Support, I drove down and learned that you have to wait for the hard disk to load the drive head before turning on the computer.

The documentation mentions one file that isn't supplied, HDOS/SCR. It's supposed to be a listing of machine-language locations and the main driver routine for the Megadisk ROM pack, so you could see how the code was designed and could integrate your own machine-language programs with it. Instead, you get the source-code files for the machine-language utilities and ROM pack EPROM, which is actually much more than the HDC file could have provided.

**Considerations**

Programs can't span across drives. For example, if you're saving an 8K program (8 granules), and the drive only has 4 granules left, you get a disk full (DF) error. Similarly, using WRITE# and PRINT# crash with DF errors when you fill the drive. And PUT# gives a bad record number (BN—number is too large or less than one) error when you reach sector number 613. All these errors are the same as with standard floppies.

It is possible to replace the error code hook in ROM with your program's error routine and thereby make files span drives. Thus, when these errors occur, your program can close the file on that drive and automatically reopen it on another. This takes programming skill, though.

Finally—and this isn't Megadisk's fault—HDTF/BIN can't transfer copy-protected disks to the hard disk, so you can't store most machine-language games on the hard disk. Ditto for some of the business and word-processing programs.

There is one other point to consider: Megadisk alters the reset vector so that pressing the reset button doesn't disable the unit. For programs that put their own addresses over the reset vector, such as Telewriter-64, you must change the reset vector back to the Megadisk vector, or pressing the reset button will disable the hard disk ROM pack and drive.

**Summary**

Without a doubt, the Micro R.G.S. Megadisk is currently the best hard-disk buy on the market. It comes complete with all the hardware and software you need, but the current documentation is terrible, although the manufacturer promises better documentation soon.

Fortunately, since the Megadisk operating system so closely emulates the Radio Shack disk system, the poor documentation isn't that great a handicap if you get Radio Shack's disk manual. As for the utilities, you can use this article as a guide to them and avoid many of the problems I had.

Overall, the Megadisk System is fantastic. The 5-megabyte system costs $1,239.80, giving you only 626K of storage (over 4.5 million bytes less than Megadisk, at a price difference of $60.15).
16 K DOS CARD

- Plugs into your J-M Disk Controller and allows you to map on an extra 8 K E-PROM above DOS.
- Use your own 24 pin, 8 K DOS and one 2764 E-PROM or two 2764 E-PROMs.
- Great for utilities or a machine language monitor.
- On board de-coding, only one wire to solder. Complete with instructions.

$19.95

RGS DUAL DOS CARD

With switch selector

- Designed to accommodate two different DOS chips inside your J-M Disk Controller.
- Pin to pin compatible with RS-DOS and J-DOS chips.
- The switch allows you to hard select any one of the two DOS systems of your choice.
- In center position, the switch disconnects from the DOS and brings you back to basic.
- Designed for one 24 pin ROM and a 28 pin E-PROM or two 28 pin E-PROM configuration.
- Easily modified by cutting two traces on the back of the board.

$19.95 (Board with switch only)

VIDEO PAL

- Audio-video interface
- Monochrome composite output
- Easy to install, fits under your keyboard
- No soldering!
- Built-in speaker
- Does not disable your regular TV output
- Fully tested and assembled
- Complete with instructions.

Also available for color monitors

$29.95

PROJECT BOARD

- A must for experiments
- Unlimited chip positions
- Gold plated edge-card connector
- Fits into any RS disk pack
- Holes plated through both sides
- Easy to wire - wrap

Great to build your "Turn of the Screw" projects.

$19.95 (Two for $34.95)

USA
RGS MICRO INC.
MAIN STREET
DERBY LINE, VERMONT
ZIP 05830
TEL: 802-873-3386
ORDER LINE 800-361-4970

TERMS: VISA - MASTER CARD - AMERICAN EXPRESS
HOURS: MONDAY - SATURDAY 10:00 AM - 6:00 PM

CANADA
RGS MICRO INC.
759, VICTORIA SQUARE 405
MONTREAL, H2Y 2J3
TEL: (514) 287-1563
ORDER LINE ONLY *
QUEBEC - ONTARIO - MARITIMES
800-361-5338
WESTERN CANADA 800-361-5155

* See List of Advertisers on page 99

HOT CoCo September 1984 29
Behind every good body there is an exercise program. Your body needs exercise and suffers without it. Your muscular and cardiovascular systems need to be worked vigorously and regularly, and there is nothing better for fitness than breaking a sweat. If you’re confused about how to exercise, reluctant to start, or if the most exercise you get today is typing in this program, maybe it’s time to use your Color Computer as your personal fitness coach.

This exercise program is based on my goals of weight loss and maintenance, and factors such as available exercise time, preferred types of exercise, and calories burned per hour by a person of average weight (150 pounds). Since sports such as swimming, jogging, and tennis appeal to me, I have gathered data in that general area.

The Program Listing is the result of converting calorie-burn rates into real-world terms, customized by the computer for you as an individual.

Exercise uses only Color Basic commands and runs on 4K or less. If you want to cut down on your typing, delete line 35, line 3000, and all lines after 3000. The full listing, including all arrays, occupies about 4,160 bytes. A ver-

It won’t compete with Jane Fonda in tights, but this program makes your CoCo your own fitness coach.
sion without instructions and background (lines 3000 and above) occupies only 2,285 bytes. You can cut the longer version slightly to fit into 4K.

The program is menu driven. Enter the entire program and you will need no further explanation. There are several tricks I have used to keep the main program simple and efficient. I use numbers instead of letters in the menu. Since I dislike long lists of IF ... THEN statements after menus, I use the Basic statements ASC and VAL (lines 180 and 185) to trap errors and branch to other parts of the program.

VAL lets you use INKEY$ (line 170) for item selection, and converts the string variable to a number that the Basic statement ON... can use (line 190). The IF...THEN statement using ASC (line 180) prevents you from using anything other than the requested numbers.

If you don't like the sports I use, the first menu item (number 0) is for you. You can use this feature if you know how many calories per hour a person weighing 150 pounds burns while exercising. (This information is available from many sources.)

One problem I discovered while testing the early version of Exercise was that many people would select jogging instead of walking or running, and input speeds for the wrong exercise. To solve this, I placed some error traps in the running, jogging, and walking subroutines that branch you to the correct exercise if the mph is out of limits for the selected exercise.

You will also find added to the tennis subroutine a value for play against a wall, since this is often a much harder workout. And remember, before you embark on this or any exercise program, you should check with your doctor.

Address correspondence to Mick McGuire, 2234 George Wythe Road, Orange Park, FL 32073.
30 PRINT "YOUR OWN"
40 PRINT "BICYCLING"
50 PRINT "WHILE EXERCISING.
140 PRINT "WHAT IS YOUR CURRENT WEIGHT, Y / N"
200 PRINT "YOU ACTUALLY BURNED "
250 PRINT "CALORIE S"
300 PRINT "YOU WILL BURN OFF"
350 PRINT "CALORIES"
400 PRINT "YOU MAY ELECT TO MAIN TAIN YOUR"
450 PRINT "REGULARLY ."
500 PRINT "AMOUNT OF CALORIE S YOU BURN"
550 PRINT "T OF THE YEAR. MOST OFTEN"
600 PRINT "ASSUMING THAT YOU DO NOT USE"
650 PRINT "CALORIES PER WEEK."
700 PRINT "HOURS OF EXERCISE."
750 PRINT "BURNING OFF EXTRA CALORIES:
800 PRINT "CALORIES YOU WOULD DO T IF YOU"
850 PRINT "MONTHLY WEIGHT LOSS WOULD BE:"}
900 PRINT "NOT TAKE INTO ACCOUNT"
950 PRINT "THE الصحة والأمان في الرياضة تهمنا
1000 PRINT "PROFIT TO "
1050 PRINT "YOU MAY EAT OR"
1100 PRINT "OF"
1150 PRINT "YOU MUST FIRST KNOW HOW"
1200 PRINT "YOU ARE"
1250 PRINT "CA LORIES YOU WOUL D BURN"
1300 PRINT "WHICH"
1350 PRINT "EACH TIME YOU EXERCISE"
1400 PRINT "BECAUSE OF YOUR CURRENT"
1450 PRINT "SELF-DI E T TO"
1500 PRINT "PROFESSIO NAL"
1550 PRINT "DIE T IS"
MAKE IT EASY TO SAVE your copies of HOT CoCo

Your magazine library is your prime reference source—keep it handy and keep it neat with these strong library shelf boxes. They are made of white corrugated cardboard and are dust resistant. Use them to keep all your magazines orderly yet available for constant reference.

Self-sticking labels are available for the following:
- 80 Micro
- 73 Magazine
- Radio Electronics
- Microcomputing
- QST
- Personal Computing
- inCider
- CQ
- HOT CoCo
- RUN
- Ham Radio
- Interface

One box (BX1000) is $2.00, 2-7 boxes (BX1001) are $1.50 each, and 8 or more boxes (BX1002) are $1.25 each. Be sure to specify which labels we should send.

Call TOLL-FREE for credit card orders:
1-800-258-5473

Or use the order form in this magazine and mail to:
HOT CoCo
Attn: Book Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES $2.00 per order, up to and including a quantity of eight. 25¢ for each additional box ordered.

6809 SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT

EXPANSION HARDWARE FOR THE TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER

XPNDRI™
CoCo Expander Card
Gold edge connector plugs into the CoCo cartridge connector. Signals are labeled on the bottom (wire side) with ground and power buses, plated through holes. The 4.3 x 6.2 inch glass/epoxy card is drilled for ICs and components. The finest bare breadboard for your CoCo. Includes 8 page Application Notes to help you get started.

$19.95 each or 2 for $36

FLEX™ $100 per copy; specify 5” or 8” diskette.
OS-9™ $150 per copy; specify 5” or 8” diskette.

NEW CoCo OS-9 VERSION

$59.95

DISASSEMBLES OS-9, FLEX, DOS FILES

Order your DYNAMITE+ today!
See your local DYNAMITE+ dealer, or order directly from CSC at the address below. We accept telephone orders from 10 am to 6 pm, Monday through Friday. Call us at 314-576-5020. Your VISA or MasterCard is welcome. Orders outside North America add $5 per copy. Please specify diskette size for FLEX or OS-9 versions.

DYNAMITE+ is a trademark of Computer Systems Center.

FLEX and UniFLEX are trademarks of TSC. OS-9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola.}

DYNAMITE+™

"THE CODE BUSTER"
disassembles any 6809 or 6800 machine code program into beautiful source

- Learn to program like the experts!
- Adapt existing programs to your needs!
- Convert your 6800 programs to 6809!
- Automatic LABEL generation.
- Allows specifying FCB's, FCC's, FDB's, etc.
- Constants input from DISK or CONSOLE.
- Automatically uses system variable NAMES.
- Output to console, printer, or disk file.
- Available for all popular 6809 operating systems.

For a free sample disassembly that'll convince you DYNAMITE+ is the world's best disassembler, send us your name, address, and the name of your operating system.

DYNAMITE+ is a trademark of Computer Systems Center.

FLEX and UniFLEX are trademarks of TSC.
OS-9 is a trademark of Microware and Motorola.

Dealer inquiries welcome.
Finally! Great programs you can load and run in seconds. You'll save hours of keyboarding time and build a terrific library of useful programs for as little as $10.00 a month.

Get the best programs from HOT CoCo magazine... ready to run... for pennies. All the directions or help you need is in your copy of HOT CoCo.

instant CoCo gives you ...
... action-packed games—have your own video game entertainment center!

useful applications—programs for education, business, home and hobby, to delight the whole family.

utilities—your routine tasks will be taken care of like magic plus you'll be expanding the capabilities of your computer.

Order instant CoCo cassettes by the month. Every cassette guarantees you ten to fifteen great programs for only $11.47.*

Save money! A full twelve month subscription is yours for only $99.97*. That's only $8.33 per cassette.

You'll want the "Best of 83." Over 33 programs from the 1983 issues of HOT CoCo magazine. You'll have a valuable library... for only...

You'll want instant CoCo today!

Mail the coupon below or call TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473 and use your Visa, Mastercard or American Express. In New Hampshire call 1-924-9471.

Order your subscription to instant CoCo today!

Mail the coupon below or call TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473 and use your Visa, Mastercard or American Express. In New Hampshire call 1-924-9471.

*Price includes postage and handling. Foreign Air Mail please add an additional 45¢ per cassette or $2.00 per subscription. US funds drawn on US banks ONLY.
YES! I want programs in an instant... I want instant CoCo

☐ Please send me ______ copies of the “Best of ’83” at $16.47 each.
☐ Please send me ______ copies of this month’s issue at $11.47 each.
☐ Please sign me up for a one year subscription beginning with this month’s issue at $99.97

☐ CHECK/MO ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE

Card# _______________________________ Exp. Date __________

Signature _______________________________

Name _______________________________

Address _______________________________

City _______________________________ State _____ Zip ______

Price includes postage and handling. Foreign Air Mail please add an additional 45¢ per cassette or $25 per subscription. US funds drawn on US banks ONLY. Please allow 3–4 weeks for delivery.
instant CoCo
Atttn: Debbie Bourgault
80 Pine Street
Peterborough, NH 03458
Geoshapes is a geometric shape-recognition program. The program first describes the shapes or number of sides of nine geometric figures. This is followed by a quiz. The quiz requires the user to point to the top, bottom, left, or right side of the screen with the arrow keys, depending on which position contains the named figure.

Used in a classroom, the program will not tie up the computer with one student for an excessive amount of time. Maybe someone can expand Geoshapes to contain more information.

Address correspondence to James Wood, 424 North Missouri, Box 507, Atwood, IA 61913.

System Requirements

16K RAM

Extended Color Basic

Education

By James W. Wood

Geoshapes

Teach simple geometry concepts with this program either at home or in the classroom.

43 IF P=2THEN A=12;F=B;G=XX;RA:GOS UB82$=A;12$;B=14$;XX;RB:GOSUB82$ A:=B:=8$;XX;RC;GOSUB82$;GOTO46$ 44 IF P=3THEN A=12$;B=8$;XX;RA:GOS UB82$=A;12$;B=8$;XX;RB:GOSUB82$;GOTO46$ 45 IF P=4THEN A=12$;B=8$;XX;RA:GOS UB82$=A;12$;B=8$;XX;RB:GOSUB82$;GOTO46$ 46 SCREEN$;IN$=INKEY$ 47$ A=INKEY$;IFAS$="THEN47$ 48 IF P=4AND A$="UP" THENPRINT@27$;"RIGH T ANGLES";PRINT@27$;"UP"

System Requirements

16K RAM

Extended Color Basic
No element of sales has the mystery and glamour of market research. Market researchers are the alchemists of modern business, mixing raw ideas and statistics in some mystical way and transforming them into the reality of the marketplace. Survival in today's business world demands it. Only by properly researching markets can the small entrepreneur hold his ground against his larger competitors. Happily, the Color Computer can come to the rescue.

I needed preliminary, or ball-park estimates of how certain geographical markets would respond to new products. The company I worked for had a mainframe at the head office and business computers in branch operations. They regularly prepared market reports, but it took time to get the results, and I had a lot of original ideas that I wanted to test before I involved anyone else. So, I coupled my Color Computer with what I know of market research and developed an effective market-modeling tool, the program I call Market Study.

You can run Market Study on any 16K machine, but execute a PCLEAR1 before loading. It uses data representative of Canada's 10 provinces, although a menu option lets you set up custom markets.

Ideally, you would select your largest potential market area and break it into manageable pieces as I have done with Canada. Census statistics, available from local or federal governments or the chamber of commerce, should supply the data you need.

Market Study is based on the Canadian provinces as of January 1983. With this data you can update quickly by changing the population figures (value 2) by themselves in the subroutines branched to at line 1150. Since other data is made up of percentages based on population, it will automatically change as well.

You can update more accurately by altering all or part of the market data and customizing one or all of the markets by either rewriting each branch of
Take raw ideas and statistics and transform them into reality for the business marketplace.

BY DANIEL POLE

line 1150, or adding an original market.

To customize a market on a one-shot basis, press enter instead of a numerical selection when asked the menu choice. This skips the subroutine for specific markets and requests that you customize the input data. Use Table 1 to calculate the information. For any ongoing requirement, a name change in the menu at line 1110 and subsequent data changes in the subroutines branched from line 1150 is preferable.

A caveat is in order. Market Study does not create comprehensive market models. The data is assembled by percentage calculations, causing a large bias, or deviation. In addition, only 26 demographic factors are correlated. Remember, you are just getting rough figures to make a yes or no evaluation of an idea. If there is potential in your project (in Market Study that means a return of 20 percent on capital), contact a marketing research firm to do an in-depth analysis.

Market Study requires no knowledge of marketing, although the better you know your fixed (or overhead) and variable (or marginal, unit) costs, the more accurate your results will be. It is the old “garbage in, garbage out” rule.

After the program asks for initializing information, you select the market (in the custom option you will then have to load in the market data). Market Study takes over, asking simple questions about the type of people you expect will buy, and what you would like to sell in the first year. It calculates the unit prices and compares them with what you already know about the market price.

It takes about two minutes to run a complete study. The result, when printed, indicates the market segment selected and what volume and dollar sales would be. It also furnishes some information about the market area. The program calculates the return on the capital you will invest, and then, if it is 20 percent or better, suggests it is viable.

Address correspondence to Daniel Pole, 780 Montgomery St., Apt. 505, Fredericton, N.B. E3B 2Y1, Canada.
Program Listing. Market Study

10 REM MARKET STUDY
11 REM MARKET STUDY COPYRIGHT DAN
15 IEL POLE 78 © MONTGOMERY STAPT.5
18 FREDERICTON NB E3J 2H1 TELEPH
23 E: (506) 447-2232 MODERN AVAILABLE
25 15 REM VERSION THREE/PRINTING SU
28 BS PLUS VIABILITY REPORT 81 Ø 7 3
30 "©
30 ££ PRINT@0196, "* * * WELCOME TO $ $ $ * * *"
35 PRINT @0145, "COPYRIGHT DANIEL POLE 83.02.14."
40 PRINT @0264, "* * market study's:*
45 SOUND 89.4; SOUND 176.4; SOUND 89,
50 176.4; SOUND 118.4;
55 40 ££ PRINT"market study is a RE
60 PORT PROGRAM WHICH WILL IDENTIFY
65 THE TARGET MARKET FOR YOUR PRO
70 DUCT, AND THEREFORE POSSIBLE OVE
75 R
80 PRINT@0117, "ONE YEAR"
85 PRINT:PRINT YOU WILL NEED:
90 1. A CUP OF COFFEE
95 2. PAPER AND PENCIL
100 3. FIVE MINUTES.
OF
105 51 PRINT@0275, "YOUR TIME"
110 ££ PRINT:PRINT TO ENTER ANSWERS
115 OR CONTINUE THE PROGRAM. PRESS 'E'
120 IF AT ANY TIME YOU WANT TO
125 START AGAIN,
130 PRINT@0140, "PRESS BREAK AND
135 TYPE 'GOTO 1000'".
70 INPUT ZZ$:CLS:SOUND 89.2;GOTO
140 1000
145 ££ PRINT "marektstudy will first ask for S
150 OME INFORMATION ABOUT YOU AND Y
155 OUR PRODUCT, THEN ABOUT THE
160 ££ PRINT94, "TARGET MARKET SEG
165 MENTS. WHEN WE ARE FINISHED, YOU
170 CAN RECALL WRITTEN REPORT.
175 ££ PRINT:PRINT PLEASE TYPE YOUR
180 NAME: INPUT A$.
185 SOUND 89.2
190 ££ PRINT "HOW THE DATE:"
195 INPUT ZZ$:CLS:SOUND 89.2:GOTO
200 1000
205 ££ PRINT "RETURN"
210 PRINT:PR
215 INT "THE MARKET:CHOOSE FRO
220 MS; A LIST OF CITIES:
225 "11 PRINT" 1. ALL CANADA
230 2. NEWFOUNDLAND
235 3. NOVA SCOTIA
240 4. BRUNSWICK
245 111 PRINT@8257, "5. PRINCE EDWARD
250 112 PRINT "6. MANITOBA"
255 9. SASKATCHEWAN
260 10. QUEBEC
265 11. PRINCE EDWARD FREE
270 11. PRINCE EDWARD FREE
275 11. PRINCE EDWARD FREE
280 12 PRINT "B. MANITOBA"
285 12 PRINT "B. MANITOBA"
290 12 PRINT "B. MANITOBA"
295 10 REM PRINT94, "THE TARGET MARKET FOR YOUR PRO
300 DUCT, AND THEREFORE POSSIBLE OVE
305 R
310 PRINT@0117, "ONE YEAR"
315 PRINT:PRINT YOU WILL NEED:
320 1. A CUP OF COFFEE
325 2. PAPER AND PENCIL
330 3. FIVE MINUTES.
335 OF
340 51 PRINT@0275, "YOUR TIME"
345 ££ PRINT:PRINT TO ENTER ANSWERS
350 OR CONTINUE THE PROGRAM. PRESS 'E'
355 IF AT ANY TIME YOU WANT TO
360 START AGAIN,
365 PRINT@0140, "PRESS BREAK AND
370 TYPE 'GOTO 1000'".
70 INPUT ZZ$:CLS:SOUND 89.2;GOTO
380 1000
385 ££ PRINT "marektstudy will first ask for S
390 OME INFORMATION ABOUT YOU AND Y
395 OUR PRODUCT, THEN ABOUT THE
400 ££ PRINT94, "TARGET MARKET SEG
405 MENTS. WHEN WE ARE FINISHED, YOU
410 CAN RECALL WRITTEN REPORT.
415 ££ PRINT:PRINT PLEASE TYPE YOUR
420 NAME: INPUT A$.
425 SOUND 89.2
430 ££ PRINT "HOW THE DATE:"
435 INPUT ZZ$:CLS:SOUND 89.2:GOTO
440 1000
445 ££ PRINT "RETURN"
450 PRINT:PR
455 INT "THE MARKET:CHOOSE FRO
460 MS; A LIST OF CITIES:
465 "11 PRINT" 1. ALL CANADA
470 2. NEWFOUNDLAND
475 3. NOVA SCOTIA
480 4. BRUNSWICK
485 111 PRINT@8257, "5. PRINCE EDWARD
490 112 PRINT "6. MANITOBA"
495 9. SASKATCHEWAN
500 10. QUEBEC
505 12 PRINT "B. MANITOBA"
510 PRINT:PRINT "THE CUSTOMERS SEX:"
515 ££ PRINT "1. DOES NOT MATTE
520 12 PRINT93, "*1,(1,2 OR 3)*"
525 12 PRINT93, "*1,(1,2 OR 3)*"
530 ££ PRINT:PRINT "DO YOU WANT TO SELL T
535 O THE TARGET MARKET SEGMENTS?
540 ££ PRINT:PRINT "THE TARGET MARKET SEGMENTS?"
WILL LANGUAGE BE A FACT OR?

1. ONLY HIGH SCHOOL
2. ONLY POST-SECONDARY
3. BOTH LANGUAGE GROUPS

AG$ = "ANGLOPHONE ONLY"

INPUT ZZ: SOUND 89,2
AA = AA*S
INPUT ZZ: SOUND 89,2
PRINT "SECONDARY SCHOOL OR LESS"

2590 AG$ = "EMPHOYED ONLY"

GOTO 2600

2600 AG$ = "ANGL0PHONE ONLY"

GOTO 2610

2610 PRINT "YOU HAVE COMPLETED YOUR ANALYSIS AND ARE READY FOR THE REPORT. DO YOU WANT IT?"

3020 IF ZZ=2 THEN GOTO 3030
3030 GOTO 3040
3040 CLS: GOSUB 1050

3050 GOTO 3060

3060 PRINT "SECONDARY" YOU WILL BE SELLING TO:

3070 PRINT "EMPHOYED ONLY"

GOTO 3080

3080 PRINT "ANGL0PHONE ONLY"

PRINT "YOU WILL BE SELLING TO:

1. ALL RESIDENTS
2. ONLY THOSE RENTING
3. ONLY HOMEOWNERS

PRINT "WHAT IS THE BASIC UNIT OF SALE (LIKE PER 100, EACH, LITRE, ETC.)?"

:INPUT FS:SOUND 89,2
2800 PRINT "HOW MANY " FSS " WIL"
In the case of 2. or 3., above, you will need to know what each variable represents.

The following values will be percentages of the market population:

A = % Male
B = % Female
C = % Below 20 years old
D = % Between 20 and 35
E = % Between 35 and 45
F = % Between 45 and 65
G = % Over 65
H = Per capita retail sales
I = Number of persons per household
J = Per capita disposable income
K = % Owning their own home
L = % Renting
M = Growth rate of G.N.P. annually
N = % Population over 15 years old

O = % of group “N” with less than 5 years of education
P = % of group “N” with less than high school education
Q = % of group “N” with less than full university education
R = % of group “N” with university education or greater
S = % Population English-speaking
T = % Population French-speaking *
U = % Population other languages
V = % Population total working
W = % Population total unemployed
X = % Population urban
Y = % Population rural
Z = Total population
e$ = The name of the market chosen

*This data was based on the Canadian model. To alter for the predominant language groups in your market area, change the language choice in line 2510.

Table 1. Variables in Percentages of Market Population

System Requirements
Color Computer or MC-10
Color Basic or Micro Color Basic
16k RAM
Printer Optional

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OUR PRICE</th>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td>Telewriter 64 Tape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$59.95</td>
<td>VIP Writer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td>VIP Speller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$79.95</td>
<td>VIP Database</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$89.95</td>
<td>RADIO SHACK Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td>TOM MIX Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td>VIP Speller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$109.95</td>
<td>VIP Database</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OTHER PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OUR PRICE</th>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td>EPSON Printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td>OKI DATA Printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td>STAR GEMINI 10x Printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td>TRANSTAR Dasy Wheel Printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td>BOTEK Serial to Parallel Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td>VIP Speller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td>VIP Database</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

COLOR ACCESSORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OUR PRICE</th>
<th>LIST PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td>26-3008 Joysticks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td>26-3016 Keyboard Kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$24.95</td>
<td>26-1175 Modern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983 unit sales</td>
<td>Jan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bach</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chalone</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolan</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feagan</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harpel</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latour</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucido</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phelps</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prats</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schaferle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torres</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wehlen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2312 2166 2387 2321 2401 1699 1439 2276 2242 2011 1318 2631 25203 2100

THE BEST OF BOTH WORLDS!

available from
COMPUTER SYSTEMS CENTER
13461 Olive Blvd.
Chesterfield, MO 63017 USA
(314) 576-5020

or your local DYNACALC dealer

Price $150 postpaid in US & Canada.
Outside North America add $10 postage.


now with GRAPHICS!

---

> See List of Advertisers on page 99
System Requirements
32K RAM
Extended Color Basic
Let the robot show you the concepts of Basic programming by breaking it into its simplest elements.

Imagine a world in the shape of a large square bound on all four sides by impenetrable walls. Within these walls lives a robot named Carl. Carl is yours to command. You can tell Carl to walk forward or turn left or right. You can also give him complex commands. That is, you can program him. To make Carl walk counter-clockwise around a square five steps on a side, tell him: "Four times walk forward five steps then turn left."

Figure 1 shows a picture of Carl. He is standing one step north and five steps east of the southwest corner of his world, and he is facing west. The dots are one step apart. The asterisks are the walls bounding Carl's world on the south and west.

Carl always knows which direction he is facing. To make Carl face north, you could tell him: "Keep turning left until you are facing north."

Example: Tell Carl to walk two steps north then five steps east.

Solution: Keep turning left until you are facing north.
Walk two steps.
Turn right.
Walk five steps.

Comment: Remember that Carl can't be told to walk north. He can only be told to walk a certain number of steps or to turn left or right. But you can make his actions conditional on the direction he is facing. You can tell Carl to turn if he is not facing north, and to walk forward if he is facing north.

Problem 1: Tell Carl to walk four steps east.
(Problem solutions are printed at the end of the article.)

Problem 2: Make Carl walk backwards 3 steps.

Carl's world is 15,000 steps long on each side.

Inside Carl's world there are walls just like the boundary walls. Carl can't walk through walls, but he can detect walls just before running into them. He understands conditional directions like: "If there is no wall immediately in front
of you walk forward one step, otherwise turn right." He also knows if there is a wall to his immediate right or left. Carl is shown facing a wall in Fig. 2. There is also a wall on his immediate right.

Carl's world also contains small signaling devices called beepers. Carl has a bag for carrying beepers. If he finds a beeper on the ground he can pick it up and put it in his bag. He can also take beepers out of his bag and put them on the ground. He knows if he is standing on a beeper, and he knows if his beeper bag is empty.

Unfortunately, the beepers don't signal very loudly. Carl can hear them only if they are at the same place he is. He can't tell if he is standing next to a beeper. He only knows if he is standing on one.

Carl can leave beepers on the ground to mark where he has been. Sometimes beepers are placed on the ground by his commander to indicate the end of a job.

A typical command to Carl is: "Walk forward until you find a beeper, then put it in your bag and stop." A more complex command would be: "Walk forward dropping beepers until either your bag is empty or you find a beeper. If your bag is empty then stop, otherwise pick up the beeper you found and stop."

Beepers in Carl's world are denoted by numbers in place of the dots Carl steps on. In Fig. 3, Carl is looking at three beepers just north of him. Carl's beeper bag is near the top right corner of the screen.

**Example:** Tell Carl to walk forward until he finds a wall.

**Solution:** Walk forward until there is a wall immediately in front of you, then stop.

**Problem 3:** Assume a wall is on Carl's right. Tell Carl to walk forward until the wall stops or he finds a beeper.

This month I will introduce you to a language for controlling the robot Carl. Next month I will give you a program called ShowCarl (mixed Basic and Assembly) that projects a picture of Carl and his world on your TV screen. With ShowCarl you can edit and run Carl programs. You can also create new worlds for Carl, erecting walls and leaving beepers for Carl to find. And you can save and reload both Carl programs and Carl worlds on tape.

ShowCarl can be used as an introduction to Basic programming. Carl is controlled by a language called Robot Talk that is similar to a primitive form of Basic. The programming environment is also as close to CoCo Basic as I could make it. You enter, run, save, and load Carl programs while using ShowCarl just like you enter, run, save, and load Basic programs in CoCo Basic. When you see an OK prompt on the screen, don't assume you have accidentally hit the break key. ShowCarl prompts you with OK, too.

Carl is adapted from Richard Pattis's robot Karel. Pattis developed a robot language similar to Pascal for introducing students to programming in Pascal. He explained this language in an interesting book, *Karel the Robot* (Wiley, 1981). In addition to his book, Pattis wrote a 10,000-line Pascal program for interpreting and displaying Karel programs. Versions of Pattis's interpreter can be obtained from him for large computers, and a version is available for the Apple.

I have tried to do the same thing for Basic that Pattis did for Pascal. I am indebted to Pattis for the idea of a robot world with walls and beepers and for some of Carl's programming projects. However, I am solely responsible for the syntax of Robot Talk and for the program that appears here.

**The Syntax of Robot Talk**

The examples of robot programs given above are not really programs at all. They are a form of robot pseudocode. Carl isn't smart enough to understand English commands. He must be addressed in his own Robot Talk, which looks remarkably like Basic. Each line of Robot Talk has a line number, and each line can do only one operation.

Here is a program to make Carl walk counter-clockwise around a square five steps on a side:

```
10 IF FACING NORTH THEN 40
20 TURN LEFT
30 GOTO 10
40 STOP
```

Notice that the only command permitted after THEN is a line number.

Robot Talk contains three kinds of statements: action commands, unconditional control statements, and conditional control statements.

**Action Commands**

The action commands are given in Table 1. They all tell Carl to do something. If Carl cannot execute an action command, his program stops and an error message appears on the screen. For example, if he tries to pick up a beeper when none is present, his program stops and the message "No beeper here at line #" appears on the screen, where # is the line number that could not be executed.

Only Carl's Robot Talk program is stopped when an unexecutable command is encountered. The real computer program ShowCarl continues to operate, allowing you to correct the Robot Talk program and run it again.

**Unconditional Control Statements**

Carl understands five unconditional control statements, which are listed in Table 2. They work exactly like the analogous commands in Basic. The RETURN command always causes a jump to the program line immediately following the last GOSUB not yet returned from.

The scope of DO n TIMES is delimited by NEXT.

Robot Talk uses DO n TIMES instead of FOR because robot talk has no variables—more on that point later.

Carl's program will halt and an error message appears if you try to execute a GOTO or GOSUB with an undefined line number or if you use NEXT without a corresponding DO or RETURN without GOSUB. Errors are also created by nesting DO loops or GOSUBs too deeply. The maximum number of pending RETURNs is 20, and the maximum depth of nested DO loops is 10.

**Conditional Control Statements**

The conditional control statements are all of the same form: IF condition
Fig. 1. Carl Facing East Near Corner of His World the Southwest

Fig. 2. Carl Facing a Wall

Fig. 3. Carl Regarding Three Beepers to the North

Fig. 4. Carl Walking Around a Wall

Fig. 5. Puzzle for Problem 8

Fig. 6. A Trail of Beepers for Carl to Follow

Fig. 7. Carl in a Room with a Door

Fig. 8. Hurdles for Carl to Jump

Fig. 9. Can Carl Escape the Maze?

Fig. 10. A Spiral for Carl to Follow
Sample Program 1: Make Carl walk two steps north then five steps east.

Solution:
10 IF FACING NORTH THEN 40
20 TURN LEFT
30 GOTO 10
40 WALK
50 WALK
60 TURN RIGHT
70 DO 5 TIMES
80 WALK
90 NEXT
100 STOP

Problem 4: Make Carl walk four steps east.

Solution:
20 WALK
30 GOTO 10
40 WALK
50 WALK
60 TURN RIGHT
70 WALK
80 TURN LEFT
90 STOP

Problem 5: Tell Carl to walk three steps backwards.

Solution:
10 IF FRONT IS BLOCKED THEN 20
20 WALK
30 GOTO 10
40 STOP

Problem 6: Assume a wall is on Carl's right. Tell Carl to walk forward until the wall ends or he finds a beeper.

Solution:
10 IF BEEPER HERE THEN 20
20 WALK
30 GOTO 10
40 STOP

Problem 7: Make Carl go to the southwest corner of his world.

Solution:
10 WALK
20 IF BEEPER HERE THEN 200
30 GOSUB 800
40 IF BEEPER HERE THEN 200
50 GOSUB 800
60 IF BEEPER HERE THEN 200
70 GOSUB 800
80 IF BEEPER HERE THEN 200
90 STOP
200 PICK BEEPER
210 GOTO 10
800 TURN LEFT
810 TURN LEFT
820 WALK
830 TURN RIGHT
840 WALK
850 RETURN

Lines 10-80 make Carl look one step in all four directions for a beeper. Lines 800-850 contain a subroutine that makes Carl take one step backwards, turn left, and walk one step forward.

Problem 9: Carl is in a room with a beeper at the door (Fig. 6). Make him go to the door and pick up the beeper.

Problem 10: Carl wishes to clean his house, which is a closed box. Teach him to pick up all the beepers in the house and put them in his bag.

Challenge Problems

These problems are more difficult than the preceding ones. Their solutions will be printed next month.

Challenge 1: Teach Carl to jump hurdles until he comes to a beeper on the ground (Fig. 8).

Challenge 2: Show Carl how to escape from a maze. Figure 9 shows a typical maze. Assume a beeper marks the end of the maze.

Challenge 3: A beeper was left somewhere in Carl's world. Find it without using the north or east boundary walls. (You can't treat Carl's world as a big room and use the solution to Problem 10. You need a subtler trick.)

Challenge 4: Tell Carl how to go in a counter-clockwise spiral, dropping beepers until he confronts a wall or his bag is empty.

The letters in Fig. 10 show how he should go.

A Final Challenge

Robot Talk is theoretically a complete programming language. In technical terms, Carl is a Turing machine. He can execute the functional equivalent of any computer program whatever.

I must add a caveat to my claim of Robot Talk's completeness. Carl is a Turing machine only if you eliminate all restrictions on the depth of subroutine nesting and eliminate the northern and eastern boundaries of his world. I built these limitations into my implementation ShowCarl of Robot Talk as the most convenient compromise with the finiteness of my CoCo.

You may wonder how Robot Talk can be as complete a language as Basic (not to mention monster languages like PLI or Ada). Robot Talk doesn't even use variables. I won't prove that Robot

Sample Program 3:
Assume Carl is facing a wall that is not connected to any other wall (Fig. 4). Make Carl walk around the left end of the wall.

Sample Program 2: Walk forward until a wall is encountered.

Solution:
10 IF FRONT IS BLOCKED THEN 40
20 WALK
30 GOTO 10
40 STOP

Problem 6: Assume a wall is on Carl's right. Tell Carl to walk forward until the wall ends or he finds a beeper.
Dont Get Burned

THE COLOR BURNER FROM GREEN MOUNTAIN MICRO

Recently, I've been hearing that you want to program erasable read-only memories (E PROMs). It seems you want to create your own program cartridges, or make changes to your Basic ROMs, or turn your CoCo into some different animal.

The problem is, most EPROM programmers cost over $100, and $100 is big clues to pay. You want to burn EPROMs, not get burned in price — or quality.

So, I've put together the Color Burner, an EPROM programmer that will burn all the "27" family — 2716, 2732, 2764, 27128. Yes, it will also burn 68764 replacements for your Basic ROMs and, no, it won't break your budget.

Although my Color Burner doesn't cost a whole lot, you won't get burned over quality. I don't cut corners in hardware. I use the best fiberglass boards, with gold edges, protective solder masking and silk-screened legends. Before I send you a Color Burner, I test it by actually programming an EPROM.

So how can it be good if it's so inexpensive? First of all, you can only get a Color Burner from Green Mountain Micro. No dealers are adding to its price. Second, it isn't fancy. No high-tech power supplies are in sight. You've got to add three homely, low-tech 9-volt batteries to get it going. Finally, it won't set new standards of complexity. It's simple, hardworking and reliable.

You can get your Color Burner complete or a la carte: try an assembled and tested unit, a kit, or just a bare board. Order it with or without programming software. Both kits and assembled units come with over 40 pages of documentation, complete program listings, and schematics. Nothing is hidden.

You'll burn those EPROMs, you won't get burned, and my technical support staff will keep you from getting burned up if you have a question or need help.

You Won't Get Burned with The Color Burner

- Assembled/tested with software, $69.95.
- Assembled/tested only, $64.95.
- Complete kit with software, $59.95.
- Complete kit only, $49.95.
- Board/documentation with software, $30.
- Board/documentation, $23.
- Bare board only, $20.
- ColorPack 80/64K ROM/RAM cartridge kit, $19.95.
- 2716 and 2732 EPROMs available.

Specifications:
Programs 24/28-pin EPROMs, providing 21/25-volt programming pulses under software control. Includes unwired personality module. Requires three 9-volt batteries (not included). Tape software supports 2716 through 27128 and 68764 EPROM families, and requires 32/64K Extended Color Basic.

Green Mountain Micro
Bathory Road, Box H
Roxbury, Vermont 05669
802-485-6112

See List of Advertisers on page 99

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM GREEN MOUNTAIN MICRO

Lowerkit II*, $79.95/$49.95 kit
64K Color memory upgrade kit, $49.95
MC-10 added 4K upgrade kit, $19.95
CoCoPort interface, $49.95/$39.95 kit
RAM/ROM pack, $29.95/$19.95 kit
Scroll-A-Roll software video text display, $24.95
TV Buff II*, improved to handle virtually all monitors, $14.95
Color Quaver, Software Music Synthesizer, $19.95

The Micro Language Lab Presents
“Learning the 6809”

- Authored by Color Computer Magazine columnist Dennis Bathory Kitsz
- 24 half-hour lessons on twelve cassettes
- 236 pages of text and complete code for all the smart chips, including 6809E, 6821, 6847, and 6883
- 55 sample programs ready to load, list, and run
- 1,500 programmed question and answer system
- Learn not only how to put a dot on a screen, but also where and why.

$99.00 (plus $4.50 shipping and handling). Dealer and club inquiries invited.

Not sure? Request our sample page and table of contents.

Dennis Bathory Kitsz

Green Mountain Micro
Bathory Road, Box H
Roxbury, Vermont 05669
802-485-6112

HOT CoCo September 1984 47
Talk is complete, but I think I can convince you that it is. Remember, I'm not suggesting that Robot Talk is as fast or easy to use as Basic, only that it is functionally equivalent.

Robot Talk may lack variables, but in their place Carl has beepers that he can leave different places to remember different numbers. Robot Talk lacks nothing in the way of control statements. It has both conditional and unconditional GOTOs. From these all other control structures are built.

Consider the problem of adding two numbers. Suppose Carl is in the southwest corner of his world facing east, and that two beepers are located on the bottom row of dots. Each beeper is some number of steps in front of Carl. How can you tell Carl to walk forward a number of steps equal to the sum of the distances to the two beepers? Carl should pick up the two beepers he finds and place a beeper where he stops.

Remember that both beepers might be at the same place. One or both beepers might be at the southwest corner zero steps in front of Carl.

To solve this problem, consider some deceptively simple mathematics. Peano's definition of addition of positive integers, slightly modified, goes as follows:

\[ a + b = \begin{cases} b & \text{if } a = 0 \\ a + (b-1) + 1 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \]

This is a recursive definition. It calls itself in a way that is almost circular. But the definition is not circular. It defines addition of two numbers in terms of the sum of smaller numbers. It assumes only that the operation \( a + 1 \) is defined for all numbers \( a \). Our Robot Talk program will also use recursion. Here it is:

```
10 GOSUB 100
20 PUTBEEPER
30 STOP
100 IF BEEPER HERE THEN 200
110 WALK
120 GOSUB 100
130 WALK
140 RETURN
200 PICKBEEPER
210 IF BEEPER HERE THEN 240
220 WALK
230 GOTO 210
240 PICKBEEPER
250 RETURN
```

Lines 100-250 contain a recursive subroutine. It calls itself from line 120. This subroutine takes Carl from wherever he is a distance equal to the sum of the distances to the next two beepers. It also causes Carl to pick up the beepers.

The main routine (lines 10-30) thus makes Carl move the sum of the distances to the next two beepers (picking them up as he goes) and then drop a beeper and stop. The problem is solved.

To see that the subroutine works as specified, see first that it works in the case that Carl is standing on one of the beepers. That is, the subroutine works when the distance to one of the next two beepers is zero. In that case (lines 200-250) Carl picks up the beeper he is standing on, walks to the next beeper, and picks it up.

Now look at what happens if Carl is not standing on a beeper (lines 110-140). He walks one step forward. Then he calls the subroutine recursively to walk the sum of the new, shorter distances to the next two beepers. Then he walks one step more. Thus the subroutine embodies Peano's definition of addition.

**Challenge 5:** Teach Carl to multiply. Write a Robot Talk program that makes Carl move a distance equal to the product of the distances to the next two beepers.

I will give copies of ShowCarl to the first 10 people who send me correct solutions to the multiplication problem. Solutions must be easily legible and arrive in my mailbox before my copy of \textit{HOT CoCo} containing the solution.

Next month I will show you the program ShowCarl, which will allow you to enter and run programs in Robot Talk. I'll also give you the solutions to the challenge problems, which you can test with ShowCarl.

Address correspondence to David Meredith, Department of Mathematics, San Francisco State University, San Francisco, CA 94132.

### Solutions to Problems

1. Keep turning left until you are facing east
   four times walk

2. Two times turn left three times walk
two times turn left

3. While right is blocked and beeper not here do walk

4. 10 IF FACING EAST THEN 40
   20 TURN LEFT
   30 GOTO 10
   40 WALK
   50 WALK
   60 WALK
   70 WALK
   80 STOP

5. 10 TURN LEFT
   20 TURN LEFT
   30 WALK
   40 WALK
   50 WALK
   60 TURN LEFT
   70 TURN LEFT
   80 STOP
6. IF RIGHT IS CLEAR THEN 100
   20 IF BEEPER HERE THEN 100
   30 WALK
   40 GOTO 10
   100 STOP

7. IF Facing West THEN 40
   20 TURN LEFT
   30 GOTO 10
   40 GOSUB 200
   50 TURN LEFT
   60 GOSUB 200
   70 STOP
   200 IF FRONT IS BLOCKED THEN 230
   210 WALK
   220 GOTO 200
   230 RETURN
   The subroutine 200-230 makes Carl walk to a wall.

8. 10 TURN LEFT
   20 IF RIGHT IS CLEAR THEN 50
   30 WALK
   40 GOTO 20
   50 TURN RIGHT
   60 WALK
   70 TURN RIGHT

9. Remember, you don’t know which side of the room has the door or which way Carl is facing. The idea is to make Carl find a wall and then walk along with his right hand on the wall until he finds the door.

10. The trick here is to go to a corner then to sweep out the room.
    10 GOSUB 300
    20 TURN LEFT
    30 GOSUB 300
    40 TURN LEFT
    50 GOSUB 300
    60 IF LEFT IS BLOCKED THEN 160
    70 TURN LEFT
    80 WALK
    90 TURN LEFT
   100 GOSUB 300
   110 IF RIGHT IS BLOCKED THEN 160
   120 TURN RIGHT
   130 WALK
   140 TURN RIGHT
   150 GOTO 50
   160 STOP

    70 STOP
   200 IF FRONT IS BLOCKED THEN 60
   30 GOTO 20
   40 WALK
   50 TURN LEFT
   60 GOSUB 200
   70 IF BEEPER HERE THEN 120
   80 IF RIGHT IS BLOCKED THEN 310
   320 IF FRONT IS BLOCKED THEN 350
   330 WALK
   340 GOTO 300
   350 RETURN

   Line 30 guards against the possibility that while Carl gropes for a wall he walks right out the door. Line 80 is necessary in case a door is at the right end of a wall (as seen from inside the room).

   The subroutine at 300 takes Carl to a wall while picking up any beepers he finds. As he begins line 50, Carl is in a corner with walls at his back and right.
NEW GOOD STUFF
FOR EVERY COLOR COMPUTER

CSPOOL
Color Computer Print Spooler

Stop Waiting Around for the Printer! CSPOOL allows you to use your printer and computer concurrently, takes only 26 bytes of Color Basic's memory, and gives you 32K of print buffer. It's like having two computers in one! By intercepting characters sent to the printer and storing them in the upper 32K of RAM, CSPOOL allows you to run other programs while your printer is doing its job. CSPOOL is FREE with the purchase of a 64K RAM UPGRADE KIT from The Micro Works, or it may be purchased separately on cassette or diskette for $19.95. Requires 64K. Not for FLEX or OS9.

64K MEMORY UPGRADE KIT: For Rev. Levels E, ET, NC, TDP-100s, and Color Computer II. Eight prime 64K RAM chips, instructions, and CSPOOL: $64.95.

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE

MACRO-BOC: DISK-BASED EDITOR, ASSEMBLER AND MONITOR—With all the features the serious programmer wants, this package includes a powerful 2-pass macro assembler, conditional assembly, local labels, include files and cross referenced symbol tables. MACRO-80C supports the complete Motorola 6809 instruction set in standard source format. Incorporating all the features of our Rompack-based assembler (SDS-80C), MACRO-80C contains many more useful instructions and pseudo-ops which aid the programmer and add power and flexibility. The screen-oriented editor is designed for efficient and easy editing of assembly language programs. MACRO-80C allows global changes and moving/ copying blocks of text. You can edit lines of assembly source which exceed 32 characters.

DCBUG is a machine language monitor which allows examining and altering of memory, setting breakpoints, etc.

The MICRO WORKS COLOR FORTH is a Rompack containing everything you need to run FORTH on your Color Computer. COLOR FORTH consists of the standard FORTH Interest Group (FIG) implementation of the language plus most of FORTH-79. It has a super screen editor with split screen display. Mass storage is on cassette. COLOR FORTH also contains a decompler and other aids for learning the inner workings of this fascinating language. It will run on 4K, 16K, and 32K computers. And COLOR FORTH contains 10K of ROM, leaving your RAM for your programs! There are simple words to effectively use the Hi-Res Color Computer graphics, joysticks, and sound.

The MICRO WORKS COLOR FORTH...THE BEST! From the leader in FORTH, Talbot Microsystems. $109.95

MICRO WORKS COLOR FORTH
• Faster to program than Basic
• Easier to learn than Assembly Language
• Executes in less time than Basic

MCRO-BOC: DISK-BASED EDITOR, ASSEMBLER AND MONITOR—With all the features the serious programmer wants, this package includes a powerful 2-pass macro assembler, conditional assembly, local labels, include files and cross referenced symbol tables. MACRO-80C supports the complete Motorola 6809 instruction set in standard source format. Incorporating all the features of our Rompack-based assembler (SDS-80C), MACRO-80C contains many more useful instructions and pseudo-ops which aid the programmer and add power and flexibility. The screen-oriented editor is designed for efficient and easy editing of assembly language programs. MACRO-80C allows global changes and moving/copying blocks of text. You can edit lines of assembly source which exceed 32 characters. DCBUG is a machine language monitor which allows examining and altering of memory, setting breakpoints, etc.

Microtext: Communications Via Your Modem! Now you can use your printer with your modem! Your computer can be an intelligent printing terminal. Talk to timeshared services or to other personal computers; print simultaneously through a second printer port; and re-display text stored in memory. Download text to Basic programs: display to a cassette tape, or printer, or both. Microtext can be used with any printer or no printer at all. It features user-configurable duplex/parity for special applications, and can send any ASCII character. You'll find many uses for this general purpose module. ROMPACK includes additional serial port for printer. $59.95

SOFTWARE

MICRO WORKS COLOR FORTH
• Faster to program than Basic
• Easier to learn than Assembly Language
• Executes in less time than Basic

The MICRO WORKS COLOR FORTH is a Rompack containing everything you need to run FORTH on your Color Computer. COLOR FORTH consists of the standard FORTH Interest Group (FIG) implementation of the language plus most of FORTH-79. It has a super screen editor with split screen display. Mass storage is on cassette. COLOR FORTH also contains a decompler and other aids for learning the inner workings of this fascinating language. It will run on 4K, 16K, and 32K computers. And COLOR FORTH contains 10K of ROM, leaving your RAM for your programs! There are simple words to effectively use the Hi-Res Color Computer graphics, joysticks, and sound.

Includes a 112-page manual with a glossary of the system-specific words, a full standard FIG glossy and complete source listing.

MICRO WORKS COLOR FORTH...THE BEST! From the leader in FORTH, Talbot Microsystems. $109.95

MACHINE LANGUAGE

MONITOR TAPE: A cassette tape which allows you to directly access memory, I/O and registers with a formatted hex display. Great for machine language programming, debugging and learning. It can also send/receive RS232 at up to 9600 baud, including host system download/upload. 19 commands in all. Relocatable and reentrant. CBUG TAPE: $29.95

MONITOR ROM: The same program as above, supplied in 2716 EPROM. This allows you to use the entire RAM space. And you don't need to re-load the monitor each time you use it. The EPROM plugs into the Extended Basic ROM Socket or the Romless Pack I. CBUG ROM: $39.95

SOURCE GENERATOR: This package is a disassembler which runs on the Color Computer and generates your own source listing of the BASIC interpreter ROM. Also included is a documentation package which gives useful ROM entry points, complete memory map, I/O hardware details and more. A 16K system is required for the use of this cassette. $49.95

HARDWARE

PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE—Serial to parallel converter allows use of all standard parallel printers. PIBOC plugs into the serial output port, leaving your Rompack slot free. You supply the printer cable. PIBOC: $59.95

SUPER-PRO KEYBOARD—$59.95 (For computers manufactured after Oct. 1982, add $4.95)

ROMLESS PACKS for your custom EPROMS — call or write for information.

BOOKS

6809 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING, by Lance Loventhal, $18.95

TR-SO COLOR COMPUTER GRAPHICS, by Don Inman, $14.95

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE GRAPHICS FOR THE TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER, by Don Inman, $14.95

STARTING FORTH, by L. Brodie, $17.95

GAMES

ZAXXON—The real thing. Excellent. What more can we say? Cassette requires 32K. $39.95

STAR BLASTER—Blast your way through an asteroid field in this action-packed Hi-Res graphics game. Available in ROMPACK; requires 16K. $39.95

PAC ATTACK—Try your hand at this challenging game by Computerware, with fantastic graphics, sound and action! Cassette requires 16K. $24.95

HAYWIRE—Have fun zapping robots with this Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products. Cassette requires 16K. $24.95

ADVENTURE—Black Sanctum and Calixto Island by Mark Data Products. Each cassette requires 16K. $19.95 each.

CAVE HUNTER—Experience vivid colors, bizarre sounds and eerie creatures as you wind your way through a cave maze in search of gold treasures. This exciting Hi-Res game by Mark Data Products requires 16K for cassette version. $24.95

MICRO WORKS
P.O. Box 1110-D
Del Mar, CA 92014
(619) 942-2400

California Residents add 6% Tax
Master Charge/Visa and COD Accepted

September 1984
School opens soon and more than ever the Color Computer will take its place in the classroom. Computers make learning more enjoyable, more efficient, and can often reach those students who have never before been successful learners. The market offers plenty of software for home and classroom use, and to help you make the best choices, HOT CoCo has put together the “Buyer’s Guide to Educational Software.” With the information collected here, you as teachers, parents, students, and administrators who work with the Color Computer can find programs exactly suited to your educational needs.

This software is divided into subject areas including Language Arts, Math, Social Studies, Foreign Language, Music, Self Study, Computer Literacy, Reasoning and Problem Solving, Religion, Business Education, and Telling Time. Since the Language Arts and Math areas have so many programs available, they have been further divided into Preschool, Lower Elementary (grades 1-3), Upper Elementary (grades 4-6), Junior High School (grades 6 and 7), and Senior High School. Each program is listed by name and company and you will find the full address and phone number of each company at the end of the guide.

We have made every effort to make this guide as complete as possible. Due to the volume of software involved, however, some items may have been missed. Let us know of any additions, and we will publish an update within a few months.
HOT CoCo's

GUIDE TO
EDUCATIONAL
SOFTWARE

Business
Business Course Training
West Bay Company
Ages 12-18
Provides an illustration of controlling basic elements of inventory control for small business. Includes pricing and value control. Provides for student posting of data entries and maintenance of an inventory file. Gives students a feel for a real control of business inventory.
16K ECB; $30 cassette

Computer Literacy
Color Computer Learning Lab
Radio Shack
All Ages
Self-teaching course in Standard Color Basic.
16K ECB; $49.95 cassette, cat. no. 26-3153

I Do Think
West Bay Company
Ages 8-18
Addresses the question: Can computers think? Provides three programs, each displaying aspects of computer interaction and response to human questioning. Includes animal, poet, and computer.
16K ECB; $12.50 cassette

Musical Strings
Creative Technical Consultants
Ages 10-adult
This program is designed to stimulate musical creativity and teach string-variable concepts to students from third grade to adult. It begins with a brief, animated presentation about string variables, then goes through examples of musical string variables for the Extended Color Basic PLAY command. Finally, it turns the keyboard into a piano so the students can create musical strings to listen to or to add to their own original programs. Instructions appear on the screen as they are needed.
16K ECB; $16.95 cassette

Foreign Languages
Mon CoCo Parle Francais!
Mi CoCo Habla Espanol!
Federal Hill Software
All Ages
Each language package contains two programs that teach 1,000 words using a game format. A list of vocabulary words for study guides or lesson plans is included.
16K ECB; $24.95 cassette each, $26.95 disk each, $39.95 both on cassette or disk

French Baseball
Spanish Baseball
Computer Island
Ages 10-adult
Beginners can learn vocabulary in the baseball game format. Correct answers score a hit; wrong answers are out. Correct answers are given. Each game has nine innings. Scoring, graphics, and music are included. It comes with 200 words and is user modifiable.
16K ECB; $11.95 cassette
32K ECB; $19.95 cassette (500 words)

Spanish One and Spanish Two
West Bay Company
Ages 10-18
These two programs provide self-teaching practice and drill in Spanish language vocabulary: Spanish to English or English to Spanish. The student selects program and words or phrases for either language. Spanish Two is a continuation of the first level.
16K ECB; $12.50 cassette
Language Arts
(All Ages)

Alphabet Soup
Creative Technical Consultants
These eight programs provide drill and practice using a standardized test format. The computer randomly selects a problem sentence, and the student must identify where (if at all) a mistake occurs. The computer responds to the student's answer with the applicable rule. Each lesson covers from two to seven rules of punctuation. The program summarizes the student's performance at the end of each lesson.
32K; $5.95 disk

Punctuation Micro-Ed
These eight programs provide drill and practice using a standardized test format. The computer randomly selects a problem sentence, and the student must identify where (if at all) a mistake occurs. The computer responds to the student's answer with the applicable rule. Each lesson covers from two to seven rules of punctuation. The program summarizes the student's performance at the end of each lesson.
32K; $5.95 disk

Silly Syntax
Sugar Software
A story-creation game that emphasizes the parts of speech: noun, verb, adjective, adverb, and gerund. The reward is the story that you create. It can be used for remedial reading since the student is motivated to create the story. Using the create mode, the more gifted student can write his own stories for others to play. It comes with two miscellaneous stories, or a collection of story tapes is available. Each contains 10 stories and costs $9.95. (Fairy Tales, Sing Along, X-Rated, Current Events, Adventure/Science Fiction, and Potpourri.)
16K ECB; 32K disk; $19.95 cassette, $24.95 disk with two stories, $49.95 disk with 62 stories

Speed Reading B & B Software
Reading material appears on the screen at a user-selected rate. Speed can be varied while reading. Six text selections are available, as well as a drill to improve visual span and perception.
16K; $17.95 cassette

Spelling Bee (Kay "The Spelling" Bee)
Crystal Software
Spelling Bee is a one- or two-player word game using Hirez animated graphics. You must help Kay Bee find the letters that make up the word hidden in the flower. Players input letters using the keyboard, and must be careful not to fill up too many beehives with incorrect letters. The game has music and graphics rewards, comes with a file of 260 words, has three variations and two skill levels. Players can also vary the difficulty by creating their own word files that can be saved on tape.
16K ECB; $15.95 cassette

Spelling List
Triad Pictures Corp.
Enter any list of spelling words from school, the dictionary, or Triad's preprogrammed word packages. Students are guided through this learning experience with colorful graphics and frequent encouragement. You can save lists on cassette. Data cassettes are available from Triad for Spelling List in the following subject areas: Grades 1, 2, 3, and 4; and 1,000 commonly misspelled words (high school to adult).
16K ECB; $12 cassette

Spelling Master
Spectral Associates
The pupil must correctly type in words after the computer says them. There is no limit to the number of words you can use.
16K ECB; $17.95 cassette

Spelling Teacher
Custom Software Engineering Inc.
Spelling Teacher helps the pupil learn any list of up to 200 words. Lesson files can be saved on cassette or disk. Lessons are presented in a study mode, trial test, final test, and scrambled-word game. Misspelled words are retaught throughout to reinforce correct spelling. Accuracy is rewarded.
16K ECB; $13.95 cassette

Spell 'N Win
Microcom Software
This program is designed to improve spelling and has four levels of proficiency: beginners, intermediate, advanced and expert. It includes 800 assorted spelling words.
16K ECB; $16.95 cassette

Usage
Micro-Ed
This 15 program package focuses on common mistakes in usage, such as disagreement between subject and verb, double negatives, etc., through drill and practice. The computer informs the student whether the answer is right or wrong and displays the correct usage. Each lesson has 10 problems. A summary of the student's performance appears at the end of each lesson.
32K; $99 disk

Vocabulary Management System
Tom Mix Software
This package of nine programs teaches and drills the student on as many as 300 words of the tutor's choosing. A full-feature data entry and edit program is included, and output to a printer is supported by three programs that allow creating of individual tests, word searches, and worksheets. There are five vocabulary/spelling learning games. Files can be saved on disk or cassette.
16K ECB (32K for printer); $39.95 cassette, $42.95 disk

Spelling Bee (Kay "The Spelling" Bee)
Crystal Software
Spelling Bee is a one- or two-player word game using Hirez animated graphics. You must help Kay Bee find the letters that make up the word hidden in the flower. Players input letters using the keyboard, and must be careful not to fill up too many beehives with incorrect letters. The game has music and graphics rewards, comes with a file of 260 words, has three variations and two skill levels. Players can also vary the difficulty by creating their own word files that can be saved on tape.
16K ECB; $15.95 cassette
Language Arts
(Lower Elementary)
Hangword & Scramble
BS Software
Ages 6-13
This program presents two word games. Hangword is a hangman-type game that gives blanks on the screen for students to fill in. Wrong guesses build a graphics display of the word “sorry.” Scramble displays the word with the letters scrambled. Students must guess the word and spell it correctly. Input your own words or buy data tapes (listed below). Printer use is optional and the program will accept words with apostrophes, hyphens, and spaces. Word lists can be edited. Data tapes available:
- Dolch Words, $8 (95-273 words used in primary grades with beginning readers).
- Grade Level Spelling, $8.95 per grade level (over 300 words appropriate to specific grade level).
- Most Misspelled Words, $8.95 (over 400 words).
- Space Words $8.95 (over 200 words for the advanced speller).
16K ECB, 32K disk; $14.95 cassette, $16.95 disk

Happy Birthday, Mr. Gift
Teksym Corporation
Ages 5-7
Children unwrap presents and unlock words, discriminating between pairs of one-syllable words with different vowels. Program features graphics, spoken messages, timed levels, and a scoring machine. The reward is given in song. Includes a 12-page manual. 16K ECB; $16.95 cassette

Parts of Speech I (Levels 3 and 4)
Bertamax Inc.
Ages 7-9 and 8-10
The objective of this program is to provide practice in identification of parts of speech. Level 3 deals with nouns and verbs, Level 4 with nouns and verbs in context. The name of a part of speech appears in the box and the student must decide if the word beside the “eater” is used as that part of speech. If a match is made, students will see the word devoured. If not, the word will be kicked off the screen. It features 10 lessons per program, game-like setting, and the words incorrectly identified listed at the end of the lesson.
32K ECB; $29.95 cassette or disk

Punctuation and Capitalization
TCE Programs Inc.
Ages 6-11
This program teaches children to match upper- with lowercase letters, or lower- with uppercase letters. Played in a game setting, it provides practice in letter-recognition skills. It makes a good readiness activity for kindergarten- aged children or those just learning the alphabet. Graphics rewards are provided.
32K ECB; $24.95 disk

Mickey’s Alpine Adventure
Radio Shack
Ages 7-9
Learn with Mickey Mouse and Donald Duck about the sounds of vowels and consonants. You’ll also learn important spelling rules. Hires screen graphics appear with displayed text, recorded narration and music, and immediate feedback for answers. Includes activities for increasing comprehension.
16K ECB; $34.95 cassette, cat. no. 26-2534

Scramble
16 K ECB; $34.95 cassette

Hangword
Old McDonald’s Farm Vowels
Teksym Corporation
Ages 5-7
Game-like program uses speech and color pictures of animals to drill long and short vowels. Program features graphics, spoken messages, timed levels, and a scoring machine. The reward is given in song. Includes a 12-page manual. 16K ECB; $16.95 cassette

Parts of Speech II (Level 3)
Bertamax Inc.
Ages 7-9
The objective of this program is to provide practice identifying parts of speech in a paragraph. The student underlines all words in the paragraph that are used as the part of speech indicated in the upper left corner. At level 4 the student first underlines all the nouns and then all the verbs.
32K ECB; $29.95 cassette or disk

Plurals
TCE Programs Inc.
Ages 6-11
Side 1 teaches five rules of pluralization: regular plurals; ch, sh, s, ss, x, and z endings; f and le endings; e endings; and y endings. Side 2 contains practice exercises reinforcing the lessons of side 1.
16K; $18.95 cassette

Punctuation
Level 1-3
Bertamax Inc.
Ages 8-10
This user-oriented series of programs enables students to edit sentences to correct errors in punctuation and capitalization. It requires no typing skills, and changes are made by selecting options from a menu of choices. The student moves the cursor under a letter to be capitalized. The computer responds to the user’s command and capitalizes the letter. It uses the same method to insert correct punctuation. The program features a carefully graded sequence of skills, 10 lessons per level (Levels 1-8), complete user control, automatic error checking, self-scoring, and examples.
32K ECB; $34.95 cassette or disk

Old McDonald’s Farm Vowels

Hangword

Scramble

Hangword

Parts of Speech I (Levels 3 and 4)

Punctuation and Capitalization

Plurals

Punctuation

Story Mix 1

Vocabulary Tutor

Buyer’s Guide 4

54 HOT CoCo September 1984
Language Arts (Upper Elementary)

Alphabetsize
TCE Programs Inc.
Ages 9-14
The program randomly chooses words from a list to create sentences. It is not networkable.
16K: $15.95 cassette

Antonym Match
TCE Programs Inc.
Ages 10-14
This program allows the student to match antonyms. It is not networkable.
16K: $16.95 cassette

Beyond Words, Levels 1, 2, and 3
Computer Island
Ages 8-11, 12-14, and 14 and up
Each program contains three grade-adequate subtests. It contains over 400 questions and uses over 800 words. A printout is included, and user modifications are available.
32K ECB; $19.95 cassette, $22.95 disk

Context Clues
Computer Island
Ages 9-13
Each program contains 50 situational paragraphs with one key word missing. The child uses context clues to find missing answers in multiple-choice format. Specify for fourth, fifth, sixth, or seventh grade.
16K ECB; $17.95 cassette

Dr. Adlib
Dee Pee Data Inc.
Ages 10-15
Let the student create his own sentences to learn parts of speech.
16K: $19.95 cassette, $25.95 disk

English Review
TCE Programs Inc.
Ages 10-14
This package contains practice sessions on nouns, verbs, adverbs, and adjectives. It may be used on a networked system.
16K: $21.95 cassette, $25.95 disk

Fun with Reading
Radio Shack
Ages 9-11
Each package includes an illustrated reader, a read-along cassette tape, and a computer tape with spelling and vocabulary exercises with immediate feedback:
- Dracula, cat. no. 26-2550
- The Hound of the Baskervilles, cat. no. 26-2551
- Moby Dick, cat. no. 26-2552
- 20,000 Leagues Under the Sea, cat. no. 26-2553
16K ECB; $19.95 each cassette

King Author's Tales
Computer Island
Ages 7-13
A creative writing tool allowing users to create and save original stories on file. Saves optional questions and answers for each page, and title page picture as well. Rewrite, correction, review, and printer features make writing compositions a pleasure. Printer is optional.
16K ECB: $18.95 cassette, $22.95 disk

Parts of Speech I, Levels 5 and 6
Bertamax Inc.
Ages 9-11, 10-12
This program gives practice in recognizing the parts of speech of a given word. The student must decide if the word is a noun, verb, adjective, or adverb. If the answer is correct, a musical tone sounds.
16K ECB; $29.95 disk or cassette

Parts of Speech II, Levels 4, 5, and 6
Bertamax Inc.
Ages 8-10, 9-11, and 10-12
This program provides practice identifying parts of speech in a paragraph. The student highlights all the parts of speech in a given word. The student then underlines all words in the paragraph that are used as the part of speech indicated in the upper left corner. At level 4, the student first underlines all the nouns, then all the verbs. It features 10 lessons per level, a story theme for each level, immediate reinforcement, and the final report gives total percent for each lesson and for each level.
32K ECB; $29.95 cassette or disk

Punctuation and Capitalization, Levels 4, 5, and 6
Bertamax Inc.
Ages 8-10, 9-11, and 10-12
This user-oriented series of programs enables students to edit sentences to correct errors in punctuation and capitalization. No typing skill is required since changes are made by selecting options from a menu of choices. The student moves the cursor under a letter to be capitalized and the computer responds. In similar manner you can insert the correct punctuation where needed. The programs feature carefully graded sequence of skills, 10 lessons per level (levels 1-8), complete user control, automatic error checking, self-scoring, examples, and it covers skills included in most standardized tests.
32K ECB; $34.95 cassette or disk

Save the Fish
TCE Programs Inc.
Ages 8-12
The pupil has eight chances to spell the mystery word correctly before a whale eats the fish. The longer it takes to discover and spell the word, the closer the fish gets to the whale. The program has three levels of difficulty. In the third level, an opponent rather than the computer can enter mystery words.
16K ECB: $18.95 cassette, $22.95 disk

See & Spell
TCE Programs Inc.
Ages 7-12
See & Spell provides high-resolution drawings of people and things representing words. Blanks appear in place of letters above the picture. When a correct key is entered, a large, painted letter appears. When an incorrect key is pressed, the correct letter appears, but in outline form. If the word is spelled correctly, a musical tone sounds.
16K ECB: $18.95 cassette, $22.95 disk

Space Probe: Reading
Radio Shack
Ages 10-15
This outer-space adventure develops important reading comprehension skills. It has hi-res screen graphics with displayed text, recorded narration and music, and immediate feedback for answers. Includes activities for increasing comprehension.
16K ECB: $34.95 cassette, cat. no. 26-2536

Spelling Bee
TCE Programs Inc.
Ages 8-13
This program speaks the word to be spelled. If you enter an incorrect spelling, the correct spelling appears on the screen for an instant and another chance is given. If it is still wrong, the correct spelling appears a little longer, and the pupil gets yet another chance. If after the third chance the word is still misspelled, the correct spelling stays on the screen for the pupil to copy and learn. There are four versions of Spelling Bee: Spelling Bee I, grades 1 and 2; Spelling Bee II, grades 3 and 4; Spelling Bee III, grades 5 and 6; and Spelling Bee IV, grades 7 and 8.
16K ECB: $16.95 cassette each

Spelling in Context, Levels 4, 5, and 6
Bertamax Inc.
Ages 9, 10, and 11
Teaches students to spell a word using the context of that word. The user types the word and presses the enter key. If the word is correct, a positive message appears. If it is misspelled, a corrective message appears. Each misspelled word is recorded by the computer. If the user scores less than 90 percent correct on the lesson, the misspelled words are reviewed at the end of the regular lesson.
32K ECB: $49.95 disk

Super Speller
Creative Technical Consultants
Ages 7-16
Students learn by playing spelling games with their own lists of spelling words. Enter up to 25 words and an associated definition, synonym, or antonym, then store them on tape to study as often as needed. A menu offers a choice of three games to play with the word list: matching words and definitions, filling in missing letters, and unscrambling words.
16K ECB: $15.95 cassette
Synonym Express
TCE Programs Inc.
Ages 10-14
This program teaches the concept of words that have similar meanings through example and practice exercises.
16K ECB; $14.95 cassette

Torpedo Scramble
TCE Programs Inc.
Ages 8-12
The pupil must decipher a code by unscrambling letters in this learning game. If the word is unscrambled, a torpedo sinks the submarine.
16K; $18.95 cassette

Vocabulary Builders, Levels 1, 2, and 3
Computer Island
Ages 8-11, 11-14, and 14 and up
Contains 200 vocabulary questions of appropriate grade levels in a four-part, multiple-choice format that uses 1,000 words. When mastered, the user can change words. Printer option included.
32K ECB; $19.95 cassette, $22.95 disk

Vocabulary
Micro-Ed
Ages 10-15
There are 72 lessons in this 24-program series. Each lesson deals with words commonly found in daily newspapers and weekly news magazines. Each problem presents a definition and a sample sentence. The student chooses the vocabulary word that best fits. A summary of the student’s performance appears at the end of each lesson with a list of problem words.
32K; $16.95 disk

Language Arts
(Junior High School)
Punctuation and Capitalization
7 and 8
Bertamax Inc.
Ages 12 and 13
This user-oriented series of programs enables students to edit sentences to correct errors in punctuation and capitalization. No typing skill is required since changes are made by selecting options from a menu. The student moves the cursor under a letter to be capitalized and the computer responds. In a similar manner you can insert the correct punctuation where needed. The programs feature carefully graded sequence of skills, 10 lessons per level, complete user control, automatic error checking, self scoring, examples, and they cover skills included in most standardized tests.
32K ECB; $34.95 cassette or disk

Spelling
Micro-Ed
Ages 7-12
A supplement to classroom instruction, this package comes in five levels of seven programs each for grades 2-6. Each program has five or six lessons available from a single loading. The entire series has 180 lessons. Each program is menu driven. Each lesson lists 10 words to be used, and then displays a sentence with a word to be spelled missing. A summary of the student’s performance appears at the end of each lesson.
32K; $49.95 each disk, Levels A-E (grades 2-6)

Spelling in Context, Levels 7 and 8
Bertamax Inc.
Ages 12 and 13
Teaches students to spell a word using the context of that word. The user types the word and presses the enter key. If the word is correct, a positive message appears. If it is misspelled, a corrective message appears. Each misspelled word is recorded by the computer. If the user scores less than 90 percent correct on the lesson, the misspelled words are reviewed at the end of the regular lesson.
32K ECB; $69.95 cassette or disk

Math
(Lower Elementary)
Borrow
B5 Software
Ages 7-9
This game allows the student to reinforce his subtraction skills. Problems appear in large graphics numerals. Small boxes above the numbers let you regroup. There are four skill levels, graphics rewards. 16K ECB cassette, 32K disk; $19.95 cassette, $21.95 disk

Carry
B5 Software
Ages 7-9
This program helps students practice addition, and is set up in the same format as Borrow (listed above)
16K ECB cassette, 32K disk; $19.95 cassette, $21.95 disk

Digidots
Triad Pictures Corp.
Ages 5-7
Large colorful dots and numbers teach addition and subtraction in a unique and entertaining way. This program teaches subtraction as an integral part of addition. A student gains related subtraction facts with each addition fact learned. With the computer’s encouragement students advance at their own rate. Automatic replay of missed problems is a prime feature.
16K ECB; $14.95 cassette

Dollars and Sense
Computer Island
Ages 7-10
Player learns to use money correctly by determining which coins and bills are needed to purchase various items. Ten times, different prices each time, solutions, and scoring are included. Program has graphics, music, and three levels of difficulty.
16K ECB; $14.95 cassette

Essential Mathematics, Levels 1, 2, and 3
Bertamax Inc.
Ages 4-6, 5-7, and 6-8
The topics included in the lessons, in each strand such as addition, subtraction, or number concepts, have been carefully sequenced. The location of each skill has been the result of careful analysis of grade placement of topics in math texts. The programs feature drill and practice with immediate reinforcement, carefully graded sequence of skills, extra activities at the end of many of the lessons, teacher options for changing the length of lessons, and use classroom-proven techniques for mastery and retention.
32K ECB; $39.95 each cassette or disk

Facts Match: Division, Multiplication, Subtraction, Addition
Bertamax Inc.
Ages 5-9
These are four different programs designed to teach mastery of math facts. Using a game-like program, students match numerals with word names and number combinations. Each program features three levels of difficulty, four speeds of motion, and graded sequence of facts. There is an optional manual control speed for slower or handicapped students.
32K ECB; $24.95 each cassette or disk

Math Activities Level 3
Bertamax Inc.
Ages 7-9
These activities are selected from Essential Mathematics, and they are revised and improved to become separate games. Each encourages mastery of basic skills and includes five concept strands, 10 lessons in each strand, and four difficulty levels in each lesson.
32K ECB; $34.95 cassette or disk

Mathfact
B5 Software
Ages 6-10
This program motivates students to learn their facts. All four operations—addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division—are in the program. Students can se-
Math Joy: Addition and Subtraction  
*Microcom Software*  
**Ages 7-11**  
Math Joy offers drill and practice in completing various addition and subtraction exercises.  
16K ECB; $11.95 cassette

Money  
*B5 Software*  
**Ages 7-9**  
Money provides children with the opportunity to count coins. The five skill levels range from counting only dimes, nickels, and pennies to counting various combinations of all coins that can total more than one dollar. The program uses graphics coins, and problems are presented in a series of three. If all three are answered correctly, a rocket ship ascends to the moon. If one or more in the series is missed, the rocket begins an ascent, but crashes.  
16K ECB; $19.95 cassette, $21.95 disk

Mr. Bear Count  
*TCE Programs Inc.*  
**Ages 3-8**  
A total of 12 counting objects appear on the screen. The child counts either colorful trains or faces. There are two levels of play: sequential order (easy) and random order (hard). Mr. Bear winks for a correct answer. The program is networkable.  
16K; $15.95 cassette, $19.95 disk

Mr. Bear Math  
*TCE Programs Inc.*  
**Ages 7-11**  
Add and subtract with Mr. Bear. The program gives a wink of approval to correct answers. In all nine levels, answers are entered from right to left. Mr. Bear Math is networkable.  
16K; $15.95 cassette, $19.95 disk

Number Match II  
*Bertamax Inc.*  
**Ages 3-7**  
The second program in the series for young learners in number-concept development. There are two levels. In the first, the student is given a domino pattern and must type the appropriate numeral one through nine. At the second level the student presses the spacebar to make counters appear to match the numeral.  
32K ECB; $24.95 cassette or disk

Skip Counting  
*B5 Software*  
**Ages 6-10**  
Skip Counting is a program designed to help children count. It lends itself to individualization because the user selects the parameters. The student or teacher chooses the number by which to count. A student can select any number from 1-10, 15, 20, 25, 50, 100, or 1,000. For each lesson the user selects the beginning and ending number up to 9,999,999. For a real challenge, he can count backwards. It allows students to review multiplication products by counting various factors, or to practice mental addition and subtraction while counting forward or backward. Lessons feature music and graphics rewards.  
16K ECB cassette, 32K disk; $16.95 cassette, $18.95 disk

Math (Elementary and Higher)  

**Basic Math**  
*Dee Pee Data Inc.*  
**Ages 6-12**  
This program teaches addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.  
16K; $19.95 cassette, $25.95 disk

**Bumble Games**  
*Follett Library Book Co.*  
**Ages 3-10**  
Bumble Games teach essentials of graphing positive numbers using color. One or two players find secret numbers, Bumble’s hiding place, a lost butterfly, and Bumble’s cousin’s spaceship. Children can also play tic-tac-toe or draw.  
16K ECB cassette, 32K disk; $39.95 cassette, $44.95 disk

**Color Math Quiz**  
*Creative Technical Consultants*  
**Ages 7-12**  
CMQ is a noncompetitive math drill program designed to help individual students improve their math skills. It combines a multiple-choice answer format and personalized screen messages with entertaining graphics and music. It offers a menu of six math operations: two-number addition, three-number addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, and decimal addition, with five skill levels. The answer format encourages intuitive reasoning.  
16K ECB; $15.95 cassette

**Decimal Math Quiz**  
*Creative Technical Consultants*  
**Ages 10-18**  
DMQ is a math drill program for the individual student featuring the four basic math operations: addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division with decimal numbers. The five skill levels produce a wide variety of problem difficulties. At skill level 1 problems are made up of small numbers with only one decimal place, and the answers are randomly generated, while at levels 4 and 5 the numbers are larger with two to four decimal places, and the incorrect answers presented are very close to the correct ones. It has graphics rewards.  
16K ECB; $15.95 cassette

**Estimate**  
*Tom Mix Software*  
**Ages 7-12**  
This is a practice program that lets children estimate answers to addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. Up to five students can use it at the same time, and there are five user-modifiable skill levels. The program uses a timer for answers. If an incorrect answer is given, the program tells the pupil by what percentage he was off. A second incorrect answer causes the correct answer to appear on the screen. A report is given at the end of each problem set.  
16K ECB; $19.95 cassette, $22.95 disk

**Frac Pac I**  
**Frac Pac II**  
*Micro-Ed*  
**Ages 8-15**  
Frac Pac I teaches the basic concepts of fractions and is suitable for home or school use. Each user can determine the level of difficulty. If the student cannot answer in a few tries, the computer provides the correct response. A final score appears at the end of each lesson, and a graphic reward appears for a perfect score. There are four programs: Kinds of Fractions, Mixed Numbers to Fractions, Fractions to Mixed Numbers, and Ratio and Proportion. Frac Pac II teaches addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of fractions. Its four programs are: Adding Fractions, Subtracting Fractions, Multiplying Fractions, and Dividing Fractions.  
32K; $29.95 cassette, $24.95 each disk

**Fraction Math Quiz**  
*Creative Technical Consultants*  
**Ages 8-18**  
FMQ is a multiple-choice math drill that provides students with practice in working with fractions. The math operations available include reducing to lowest terms, adding, subtracting, multiplying, dividing, converting mixed numbers to improper fractions, and converting fractions to decimals. It has five skill levels, music and graphics, and personalized prompts to make it suitable for students of all ages and abilities.  
16K; $15.95 cassette
Heroes and Trolls: A Math Facts Adventure Game
Cognitive Development Co.
Ages 8-15
This math adventure teaches addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. The student chooses which to practice along with one of three skill levels. The student guides his player through a hi-res maze in search of trolls, heroes, and drag­ons. If the correctly answers the math problem that appears at each encounter, he adds to his point total.
32K ECB; $29.95 cassette or disk

Math Drill
Tom Mix Software
Ages 7-14
Math Drill is a practice program for addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. Up to six pupils can use the program at the same time. Answers for addition, subtraction, and multiplication are written from right to left, and commas may be included in answers. There are 10 user-modifiable skill levels that automatically adjust to the student's ability level. The program also keeps track of the amount of time a student takes to answer the question. If the pupil gives an incorrect answer, the correct answer appears on the screen. Correct answers are rewarded with a smiling face.
16K ECB; $19.95 cassette, $22.95 disk

Math Quiz
West Bay Company
Ages 8-18
Provides self-teaching practice and drill in basic mathematics. Addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division problems included. Students select numbers and types of problems. Scoring is also included.
16K ECB; $8 cassette

Math Tutor
Custom Software Engineering Inc.
Ages 6-15
This package contains five programs that provide practice in basic math skills. Drill is used for numbers up to 12. The Addition, Subtraction, and Multiplication programs each require all regrouping possibilities to be considered. The Division program provides a trial quotient that can be changed as many times as needed. Each program guides the student digit by digit, and they show the correct answer and how it was derived if the student does not correct his error within three attempts. 16K ECB; $14.95 cassette

Math Word Problems
Creative Technical Consultants
Ages 10-18
This program makes up its own word problems from lists of subjects and objects entered by the student, with often humorous results. It features five skill levels and a choice of four types of problems: weights and measures, trips, money, and time.
16K ECB; $16.95 cassette

Metric Mind
Creative Technical Consultants
Ages 7-17
A drill program designed to improve the student's metric skills, including direct conversion between metric and English systems and estimating measurements in metric units. There are five skill levels, music, graphics, and personalized prompts.
16K ECB; $15.95 cassette

Roman Numerals
Creative Technical Consultants
Ages 8-16
A drill program designed to help students learn conversion between Roman and Arabic numerals. It is menu-driven with five skill levels, music, and personalized prompts and rewards.
16K ECB; $15.95 cassette

Speed Math
West Bay Company
Ages 6-18
Speed Math is a game and a challenge. The user competes against a timer to complete a desired number of problems to add, subtract, multiply, divide, or a combination of all.
16K ECB; $8 cassette

Story Problems
Tom Mix Software
Ages 7-14
Story Problems presents lessons in addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division in a story format. Stories can be custom-designed by the tutor to suit the pupil's needs. Up to five students can use the program at the same time, and there are four user-modifiable skill levels.
16K ECB; $19.95 cassette, $22.95 disk

Teasers by Tobbs
Sunburst Communications
Ages 8-adult
This program helps your children practice arithmetic while developing thinking skills. Working through the puzzles helps them learn how to break down a problem into its component parts, select the part to solve first, and then find the solution.
32K; $39.95 disk

Math (Upper Elementary)
Bumble Plot
Follett Library Book Co.
Ages 7-13
These games teach the concepts of graphing positive and negative numbers. Children trap and guess secret numbers, map a bumblebug, find hidden treasure and a surprise, draw, and catch a bank robber. One or two can play.
16K ECB cassette, 32K ECB disk; $39.95 cassette, $44.95 disk

Division Tutor
Computer Island
Ages 9-12
This tutorial takes the user step by step through the example. There are four difficulty levels, or you can input your own ex-

Psychologist's Notes

The topics included in the lessons, in each strand such as addition, subtraction, or number concepts, have been carefully sequenced. The location of each skill has been the result of careful analysis of the grade placement of topics on math textbooks. The programs feature motivational drill and practice with immediate reinforcement, carefully graded sequence of skills, extra activities at the end of many of the lessons, teacher options for changing the length of lessons, simple record-keeping system, and the use of classroom-proven techniques for mastery and retention.
32K ECB; $69.95 cassette or disk

Factors Tutor
Computer Island
Ages 10-13
Takes user step by step through each example. Four levels of difficulty, or choose your own example. Learn greatest common factor, prime numbers. Help command, graphics, music, and scoring included.
16K ECB; $19.95 cassette

Fraction Destroyer
TCE Programs Inc.
Ages 10-13
The pupil is the captain of a destroyer. He must sink enemy submarines by adding two fractions together, finding the common denominator and resulting numerators. Side 2 has fraction subtraction.
16K; $21.95 cassette, $25.95 disk

Fractions
TCE Programs Inc.
Ages 9-12
Side 1 explains fractions with the aid of graphics. Lessons include improper fractions, mixed fractions, and proper fractions. Side 2 is a randomly generated quiz.
16K; $19.95 cassette

Fractions Tutors
Computer Island
Ages 9-14
This tutorial takes the user step by step through each example. There are three difficulty levels, or you can input your own examples. Help command, graphics, sound, and scoring are included. Available individually in Addition of Fractions, Subtraction of Fractions, and Multiplication of Fractions.
16K ECB; $19.95 each cassette

Math Activities, Levels 4, 5, and 6
Bertamax Inc.
Ages 8-10, 9-11, and 10-12
Motivating activities selected from Essential Mathematics that have been revised, improved, and made available as separate games. Each game encourages mastery of basic skills. Contains five concept strands, 10 lessons in each strand,
four difficulty levels in each lesson. 
32K ECB; $34.95 cassette or disk

Math Adventures with Mickey
Radio Shack
Ages 9-13
Mickey Mouse and his friends teach effective methods for problem solving and how to use decimals. The program has hires screen graphics with displayed text, recorded narration and music, and immediate feedback for answers. Includes activities for increasing comprehension.
16K ECB; $34.95 cassette, cat. no. 26-2535

Math Facts Games, Set 1
Bertamax Inc.
Ages 8-14
The purpose of each of these games is to motivate practice of the 400 math facts in addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. The user can choose any operation or combination of operations at any one of four levels of difficulty. To play each game, the user must first correctly give a basic fact, then he can take his turn at the game of his choice. The user plays against the computer. Games include Count Down, in which students try to complete as many facts as possible before the computer counts down from 30 to 0; Secret Word, where the computer selects a math word that the student must guess (after each wrong guess he receives a hint until he can give the correct word); Tic-Tac-Toe, in which the student must beat the computer with the correct facts, using a strategy; and The Great Computer Challenge, a timed race against the computer.
32K ECB; $34.95 cassette or disk

Math Facts Games, Set 2
Bertamax Inc.
Ages 8-14
This program functions in the same manner as Math Facts Games, Set 1, with the following games used: Stop the Fact (The student must stop the moving fact by typing the correct answer. The sooner it is stopped, the higher the score. 10 facts per lesson, 10 lessons.) Guide The Answer (Guide a moving answer to the correct combination. For one or two players.) Find the Answer (Move the pointer to the correct answer and see it move across the screen to join its matching combination. Score 10 points for a correct answer on the first try.) The Great Face Race (Type in the correct answers as fast as possible, playing against the computer or another player.)
32K ECB; $34.95 cassette or disk

Math Flash Cards
Creative Technical Consultants
Ages 6-12
An inexpensive way for students to study math tables. The menu offers a choice of the four math operations and asks what range of numbers you want to work with. You also have a choice between studying the problems in random order or numerical order. The full-screen display with large numerals makes this program suitable for classroom use.
16K ECB; $10.95 cassette

Math Invaders
Computer Island
Ages 6-12
A multi-level Space Invaders-type game to reinforce the four basic math operations (addition, multiplication, subtraction, and division). Problems get more difficult as you progress. Uses hires graphics. 16K ECB, joystick; $17.95 cassette

Math Invasion
Crystal Software
Ages 8 and up
This program combines arcade-game excitement with learning math facts. Math problems disguised as aliens descend upon the planet. Your mission is to load your laser cannon with the correct answers and blast the Space Invaders before they land. If necessary, you can instruct the Computer Aided Defense System to assist you in making the proper calculations. All the math problems are composed of whole numbers/integers. Specific ranges are varied by selecting different skill levels. Invaders come from one of four galaxies: Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication, and Division. Each galaxy has three classes of aliens that require a different level of math expertise to fight against. The user plays a menu to select the type and difficulty of the invading math problems.
16K; $19.95 cassette

McCoo's Menu
Computer Island
Ages 7-12
The user learns to buy and add up purchases from a typical fast-food restaurant menu. Reinforces addition of decimals, and includes graphics, music, and scoring.
16K ECB; $14.95 cassette

Multiplication Tutor
Computer Island
Ages 8-12
Takes the user step by step through each example. There are four difficulty levels, or you can input your own example. Heir command, graphics, and cursor aids are included along with scoring.
16K ECB; $14.95 cassette

Number Cruncher
Bertamax Inc.
Ages 8-15
Math texts have pictured "function machines" of various types, and now using a microcomputer, you can see how such a device works. This function machine accepts the number of user inputs. Then wheels turn and out pops a new number that the Number Cruncher made out of the old one. The user must guess the rule the Number Cruncher used to make the new number. It features a carefully graded set of rules and combinations, comprehensive teacher's manual, 10 lessons of five formulae each, three levels of difficulty, and 30 lessons. The program encourages reasoning and logical thinking, and functions range from simple linear N+5 in lesson 1 to quadratic in lesson 10.
32K ECB; $49.95 cassette or disk

Number Power
Triad Pictures Corp.
Ages 8-12
A fun way to wean students away from counting on their fingers while gaining speed and accuracy in addition and subtraction. This powerful exercise presents a random order of problems at a selectable speed. Students progress at their own rate. The computer supplies encouragement and generous review of missed problems.
16K ECB; $14 cassette

Pre-Algebra I Integers
Tom Mix Software
Ages 9-15
A series of four programs, this package gives students practice in addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, and the comparison of integers. Up to four students can use the program at the same time, and there are nine user-modifiable skill levels. Each student gets two chances to correctly answer a problem. A detailed report at the end of each lesson indicates how many answers were correct on the first try, the number wrong, total time used, and score in percentage.
16K ECB; $29.95 cassette, $32.95 disk

Problem Solving with Scrooge McDuck
Radio Shack
Ages 9-13
Discover the value of estimating with Scrooge McDuck and how to read graphs with Goofy. The program has high screen graphics with displayed text, recorded narration and music, and immediate feedback for answers. Includes activities for increasing comprehension.
16K ECB; $34.95 cassette, cat. no. 26-2531

Space Probe: Math
Radio Shack
Ages 7-14
In an interstellar atmosphere, students learn about word problems and the concepts of area and perimeter.
16K ECB; $34.95 cassette, cat. no. 26-2537

Taxi
Radio Shack
Ages 7 and up
A cooperative strategy game, Taxi helps students learn to make change as they drive taxis through major cities.
16K ECB, joystick; $19.95 cassette, cat. no. 26-2509

Math
(Junior High School)
Essential Mathematics, Levels 7-8
Bertamax Inc.
Age 12
The topics included in the lessons, in each strand such as addition, subtraction, or number concepts, have been carefully sequenced. The location of each skill is the result of careful analysis of the grade placement of topics in mathematics texts. The six-disk set features drill and practice with immediate reinforcement, extra activities, techniques for mastery and retention, teacher options for changing the
Math
(Senior High School)
Statgraf (Math, Business, Economics)
Sugar Software

This regressions-analysis and graph-plotting program can be used in higher math, chemistry, physics, and economics. Enter up to 250 pairs of (x,y) data. Transform data: logarithm, square root, inverse, exponential, additive. Plot multiple data sets on a single graph using any of five special figures or any text character as a plotting symbol. Calculate, display, and plot residuals; superimpose on the graph frame and regression line with 95-percent confidence limits.
32K ECB; $24.95 cassette, $29.95 disk

Quiz All
Color Connection Software
Ages 8-adult
Quiz All lets you create quizzes in several different formats in any topic area. One option lets the computer generate multiple-choice answers. Quizzes can be taken on the computer with positive and negative responses or printed out for others.
16K ECB, 32K disk; $18.95 cassette, $20.95 disk

Miscellaneous

Audio Talk/Tutor Programs
Dorsett Educational Systems Inc.
All Ages
(Ed. note: Due to the number of programs that Dorsett offers, we must include them all in one general listing.)

Dorsett offers 320 educational programs for the Color Computer in the following categories: Language Arts (16), Reading (64), Comprehension (32), Phonics (32), English as a Second Language (32), Mathematics (64), Basic Algebra (16), Physics (16), Effective Writing (16), and History (32). All have easy-to-understand human narration. All text is in true upper- and lowercase, and graphics illustrate key concepts.
$4.40 per program on cassette, $8.80 for two, $59.90 for 16 programs in an album

Color Computer Programs
Dilithium Press
Ages 7 and older
Designed specifically for the CoCo, here are 37 fully documented programs that are educational, fun, and practical. Each chapter of the book documents a program and is made up of eight sections: Purpose, How to Use It, Sample Run, Program Listing, Easy Changes, Main Routines, Main Variables, and Suggested Projects. A special color section shows you how the programs look on a color monitor. You can either type the program in yourself or buy the book/software package with the program ready-to-run on cassette.
16K, $39.95 cassette

Education Combo
Brantex Inc.
Ages 7 and up
This four-program package includes Metric Converter, Peek 'N' Spell, Math Derby, and Change. Metric Converter translates gallons into milliliters, and yards into millimeters, as well as many other units of English and metric measure. Peek 'N' Spell flashes a word or letter on the screen, and the pupil must accurately repeat it. Word lists can be stored on disk or cassette. Math Derby is a horse race in which the player's horse advances as math problems are correctly answered. Change teaches children how to handle money. The child visits several merchants and determines which ones do not give proper change.
16K ECB; $24.95 cassette

Music

Music Drill
Computer Island
Ages 7-adult
Learn to identify the notes of many scales. Hires graphics display treble or bass clef in key of your choice. User identifies note shown. Scoring and timer. Mixed key option for greater challenge.
16K ECB; $19.95 cassette

Preschool

ABCs in Color
TCE Programs Inc.
Ages 3-8
All 26 letters appear in color while the familiar ABC tune plays. Pictures of each letter appear one by one. A musical tune rewards correct answers before going on to the next letter. An airplane depicts the letter A, a bus for B, a clown for C, and so on.
16K ECB; $19.95 cassette, $25.95 disk

Alphabet Song
Petrocci Freelance Associates
Ages 3-6
Teach the alphabet as the familiar song plays. Three levels of play include: the entire alphabet sequence with song, steps with random letters where the child must enter the next letter in the sequence, and the child must enter the entire alphabet in order.
16K ECB; $11.95 cassette

Alphabet Stew
Triad Pictures Corp.
Ages 18 months-7
This colorful stew of animated sights and sounds helps youngsters build keyboard familiarity and letter recognition. Each of 43 keys produces different animated pictures, geometric shapes, colors, and melodies. Children as young as 18 months can explore the keyboard and produce any of 70 different responses such as a volcano erupting, a soaring spaceship, a
flower blooming, fireworks, etc. Each letter key produces at least two responses. The number keys play musical notes, which are displayed on the screen.

32K ECB; $22 cassette

Alpha Memory
TCE Programs Inc.
Ages 3-7
Behind each rainbow-colored door, the child will find a hidden upper- or lowercase letter. The child then tries to match them all. The program rewards success with a musical rainbow.

16K ECB; $18.95 cassette

Alpha Search
Spectral Associates
Ages 3-6
This program teaches the alphabet. The child guides a spaceship up and down the screen collecting letters of the alphabet.

16K ECB; $14.95 cassette, $18.95 disk

Big Bird’s Special Delivery
Radio Shack
Ages 3-6
A basic skills game. Match pictures to help Big Bird deliver his packages.

16K ECB; $19.95 cassette, cat. no. 26-2525

Childpace
Computerose
3-60 mos.
This is a better-parenting program to help parents evaluate their children’s physical and educational growth. With it you can evaluate dexterity, language and social skills of children. The program will soon be available for the Color Computer. Contact Computerose for more information.

Cookie Monster’s Letter Crunch
Radio Shack
Ages 3-6
A basic skills game. Match letters and words to feed Cookie Monster cookies.

16K ECB, joysticks; $19.95 cassette, cat. no. 26-2526

Early Games
Counterpoint Software Inc.
Ages 2½-6
This package contains nine games that teach children to match numbers, count, add, subtract, draw, match letters, learn the alphabet, spell their names, and compare shapes.

16K; $29.95 disk or cassette

Early Letter Recognition and Kids’ Choice
Software Specialists
Ages 3-6
Simple but absorbing programs to introduce preschoolers to letters and numbers, as well as keyboard association. The child must press one of the letter keys (Early Letter Recognition) or number keys (Kids’ Choice) to elicit colorful animated graphics display based on that letter or number. Several of the displays motivate interactive activities involving shapes, sounds, etc. The emphasis of these programs is on fun, not repetition or drill-and-grill method-ology. The bright, colorful, and unusual graphics foster a pleasurable first experience with computers for young children.

16K ECB: $12.95 each or $19.95 for both, cassette

Ernie’s Magic Shapes
Radio Shack
Ages 3-6
A basic skills game. Help Ernie match shapes and colors in six different ways.

16K ECB: $19.95 cassette, cat. no. 26-2524

First Games
Computer Island
Ages 3-5
Contains six menu-driven programs to delight and teach early learners. These games enrich learning of colors, numbers, lowercase letters, shapes, memory, counting, and visual discrimination.

32K ECB; $24.95 cassette, $27.95 disk

Grover’s Number Rover
Radio Shack
Ages 3-6
A basic skills game. Help Grover with numbers.

16K ECB; $19.95 cassette, cat. no. 26-2522

Juggle’s Rainbow
Follett Library Book Co.
Ages 3-7
Prepare children for school in math and reading-readiness skills. These games teach spatial concepts, eye-hand coordination, matching colors, opposites, and using words to give directions. Graphics are used.

16K ECB cassette, 32K ECB disk, $36.95 cassette, $41.95 disk

Prereader
Sugar Software
Ages 3-6
Prereader has two levels, one for ages 3-4 and one for beginning readers. In level one, the child must learn to match colors, shapes, numbers, capital and small letters. In level two, the child must match a letter with the picture on the screen. The most difficult section has the child match a picture with the corresponding consonant blend. Prereader has three different rewards in graphics and music.

32K ECB, joystick; $19.95 cassette, $24.95 disk

Reasoning and Problem Solving
The Factory
Sunburst Communications
Ages 9-adult
Playing The Factory helps your children learn how to break down a problem into its parts and solve each part step by step. Designing an assembly line to solve the problem develops their ability to plan ahead and reason visually.

32K ECB; $39.95 disk

Flip Side
Radio Shack
Ages 10 and up
A creative exploration game. Change as much of the board to your color as you can. Players learn to think and plan ahead.

16K ECB, joysticks; $19.95 cassette, cat. no. 26-2529

GroBot
Radio Shack
Ages 10 and up
A creative exploration game. Challenging action in which players plant, protect, and harvest an outer space astrogarden. Encourages quick thinking and good planning.

16K ECB, joysticks; $19.95 cassette, cat. no. 26-2527

Harold’s Castle
Dee Pee Data Inc.
All Ages
This is a text adventure game that encourages logical thinking and imagination.

32K; $19.95 cassette, $25.95 disk

Logic ‘N’ Reason
Brantex Inc.
Ages 5-7
These four programs aid development of logic and relational reasoning skills. Maze features random array of obstacles, Puzzle teaches the players to think in terms of the effect of one action on another, Code teaches players to observe conditions and infer others, and Black Box aids in deductive reasoning.

16K ECB; $21.95 cassette, $25.95 disk

Buyer’s Guide
HOT CoCo September 1984 61
Moptown Parade
Moptown Hotel
Follett Library Book Co.

Ages 6-12
Moptown Hotel: 16K ECB cassette, 32K disk; $25.95 cassette, $31.95 disk

Peanut Butter Panic
Radio Shack

Ages 7 and up
A cooperative strategy game. Players catch stars for points.
16K ECB, joysticks; $19.95 cassette, cat. no. 26-2523

The Pond
Sunburst Communications

Ages 7-adult
The Pond helps your children learn about experimentation. In playing the game, they gather information, make assumptions, and test their assumptions. Discovering a pattern through the lily pads develops their ability to recognize patterns, plan ahead, and reason visually.
32K ECB; $39.95 disk

Recess Games
BS Software

Ages 7-13
Recess Games consist of four games that make using higher-level thinking skills enjoyable. Users must solve problems and reason logically. Games include Treasure Hunt on a Grid, Guess That Number, Masterbrain, and Tic Tac Toe. Treasure Hunt uses letter coordinates, and Guess That Number has an optional use of a number line. Each game has graphics, is multi-leveled, and has a one- or two-player option.
16K cassette, 32K disk; $19.95 cassette, $21.95 disk

Star Trap
Radio Shack

Ages 7 and up
A cooperative strategy game. Players race through a maze to trap a slippery star before time runs out.
16K ECB, joysticks; $19.95 cassette, cat. no. 26-2510

Religion

Bible Quiz
Brantex Inc.

Ages 5-7
Multiple-choice format quiz of various Bible facts from the Old and New Testaments. Suitable as a study aid for standardized Bible content tests.
16K ECB; $15.95 cassette, $19.95 disk

Books of the Bible
Brantex Inc.

Ages 5-10
This is a multiple-choice quiz program that tests the player's knowledge of the order of the Bible's books.
16K ECB; $14.95 cassette, $18.95 disk

School Administration

Colorgrade
Computer Island

An aid to teachers, this program records and calculates grades for up to six classes of up to 40 students. It uses number or letter grades, named or numerical periods, and gives a weighted average. A printer feature is included, but is optional.
32K ECB; $29.95 disk

Tom Mix Software

This database keeps a file of a teacher's records on up to 100 or more students. Each student can have 20 or more data items on his record. The program is menu driven, and is compatible with either disk or cassette. Full editing features are available, and the teacher can sort by different criteria, such as test scores or student names. Output to a printer is supported. The program will perform a full statistical analysis of the data, and it will weight test scores.
32K ECB; $39.95 cassette, $42.95 disk

Self Study

Alpha Attack
TCE Programs Inc.

Ages 6-adult
Protect your headquarters from attacking letters. You must press the correct key to destroy each letter. Another wave appears when you have destroyed all the letters on the screen. Watch out for the storm trooper. The program has three levels of play.
16K; $17.95 cassette, $21.95 disk

Alphakey
Bertamax Inc.

Ages 4-5
This program teaches kindergarten and first grade children the location of letter keys on the keyboard, and to type them in alphabetical order. No attempt is made to teach finger position. The keyboard is presented on the screen with the letter to be typed flashing. A correct response is rewarded with a smiling face, which frowns when an error is made.
32K ECB; $24.95 cassette or disk

Custom Flashcards
Creative Technical Consultants

Ages 10-adult
This program lets you create your own flashcard sets, store them on tape, and recall them for study as often as you wish. Each card is created with an A side and a B side, and contains whatever material you want to study. After you create a set you can instruct the computer to flip through either side, setting the clock for how long you want each card displayed. You can answer either verbally or to yourself, or type in the answer and have the computer check for the correct match.
16K ECB; $16.95 cassette

Keyboard
BS Software

Ages 6-13
Keyboard helps familiarize children with the location of keys on the computer. A graphics keyboard lets the user find keys quickly. Home keys are identified and
proper fingering can be taught to older children. Lessons are built around alphabet presentations and letter drills. A graphics reward completes each lesson. Adults can also use the program to brush up on typing skills. The 32K version has longer, timed drills. Data tape use is optional with both 16K and 32K versions and the following tapes are available for $8.95 each: Keyboard Phonic Drill; Dolch Words; Grade Level Spelling; Most Misspelled Words; Space Words.

16K cassette, 32K cassette, 32K disk; $19.95, $24.95, $26.95, respectively

The Quizmaker
Computer Island
Ages 9-adult
Enables teachers to create tests, or lets students study for tests in any subject area. Questions and answers can be saved, and the program accommodates short answer, fill-in, multiple choice, and true-false. Printer option for test printouts, or creation of homework. Program randomizes questions, keeps score, and provides a variety of testing formats.

32K ECB; $24.95 cassette, $27.95 disk

Type Assault
Spectral Associates
All Ages
This arcade-game typing teacher offers nine levels of difficulty. Your score increases with your typing skill.

16K ECB; $24.95 cassette, $28.95 disk

Goofy Covers Government
Radio Shack
Ages 10-14
Explore our government with Goofy. The program has hires screen graphics with displayed text, recorded narration and music, and immediate feedback for answers. Includes activities for increasing comprehension.

16K ECB; $34.95 cassette, cat. no. 26-2533

The Great USA
Sugar Software
Ages 9 and older
A game of the 50 states for one to four players. The 32K version has colorful maps of the United States. Play these game for 16K: State Abbreviating; State Nicknames; Give the State when Given the Capital, or vice versa; or random combinations. The 32K version includes all the above plus state flags, flowers, and birds. This game is user modifiable and contains rewards for correct answers.

16K or 32K ECB; $19.95 cassette

History Game
Computer Island
Ages 10-17
This Jeopardy-type game has rounds of five categories with five questions each. For one or two players. It checks your knowledge of American history using hires graphics.

32K ECB; $14.95 cassette

Know Your States
Computer Island
Ages 10-14
Hi-res graphics portray each state for you to identify. The help command illustrates the state's position within the entire United States.

32K ECB; $19.95 cassette

Maps and Globes
Micro-Ed
Ages 6-adult
This program poses questions about maps and geography. An accompanying booklet, Skills for Understanding Maps and Globes, complements the software. There is a program for every chapter in the booklet: A Map Is Made; Finding Our Way; Finding Other Directions; The Metric System; How Far Is It?; Finding Cities and Other Countries; Water, Water Everywhere; The Earth's Land Masses; The New World; The Old World; Guidelines on the Earth; USing the Earth's Guidelines; Flat Maps of a Round Earth; High Lands and Low; What's the Weather?; The World's Climate; What Grows on the Land?; People and Products; and Trade and Travel.

32K; $136 disk (additional booklets cost $297 each)

The Presidents of the United States
Sugar Software
Age 11 and older
This menu-driven program teaches about the presidents and their accomplishments. It includes a study mode since the material is difficult. There are two different games included. The easier is matching.

You are given a president's name and three clues and you must tell which clue matches that president. In the more difficult game you have a series of clues and you must guess which president is being described. It is user modifiable, rewards are given with patriotic songs, and you can use the program with Basic if you skip the autorun loader.

16K or 32K ECB; $24.95 cassette, $27.95 disk

State Capitals Quiz
Brantex Inc.
Ages 9 and older
This is a multiple-choice quiz program that tests the player's knowledge of the state capitals.

16K ECB; $9.95 cassette, $13.95 disk

Time Bound
Radio Shack
Ages 10-adult
A creative exploration game. Learn historical facts and use them to plan an escape for Anakron.

16K ECB; joysticks; $19.95 cassette, cat. no. 26-2528

Social Studies

Geography Pac
Spectral Associates
Ages 10 and up
Geography Pac is a collection of five programs that display maps of the U.S.A., Europe, Africa, Asia, and South/Central America. Each program is available as a single game. An answer sheet is included.

16K ECB; $32.95 cassette, $36.95 disk

The Quizmaker
Computer Island
Ages 9-adult
Enables teachers to create tests, or lets students study for tests in any subject area. Questions and answers can be saved, and the program accommodates short answer, fill-in, multiple choice, and true-false. Printer option for test printouts, or creation of homework. Program randomizes questions, keeps score, and provides a variety of testing formats.

32K ECB; $24.95 cassette, $27.95 disk

Type Assault
Spectral Associates
All Ages
This arcade-game typing teacher offers nine levels of difficulty. Your score increases with your typing skill.

16K ECB; $24.95 cassette, $28.95 disk

Goofy Covers Government
Radio Shack
Ages 10-14
Explore our government with Goofy. The program has hires screen graphics with displayed text, recorded narration and music, and immediate feedback for answers. Includes activities for increasing comprehension.

16K ECB; $34.95 cassette, cat. no. 26-2533

The Great USA
Sugar Software
Ages 9 and older
A game of the 50 states for one to four players. The 32K version has colorful maps of the United States. Play these game for 16K: State Abbreviating; State Nicknames; Give the State when Given the Capital, or vice versa; or random combinations. The 32K version includes all the above plus state flags, flowers, and birds. This game is user modifiable and contains rewards for correct answers.

16K or 32K ECB; $19.95 cassette

History Game
Computer Island
Ages 10-17
This Jeopardy-type game has rounds of five categories with five questions each. For one or two players. It checks your knowledge of American history using hires graphics.

32K ECB; $14.95 cassette

Know Your States
Computer Island
Ages 10-14
Hi-res graphics portray each state for you to identify. The help command illustrates the state's position within the entire United States.

32K ECB; $19.95 cassette

Maps and Globes
Micro-Ed
Ages 6-adult
This program poses questions about maps and geography. An accompanying booklet, Skills for Understanding Maps and Globes, complements the software. There is a program for every chapter in the booklet: A Map Is Made; Finding Our Way; Finding Other Directions; The Metric System; How Far Is It?; Finding Cities and Other Countries; Water, Water Everywhere; The Earth's Land Masses; The New World; The Old World; Guidelines on the Earth; Using the Earth's Guidelines; Flat Maps of a Round Earth; High Lands and Low; What's the Weather?; The World's Climate; What Grows on the Land?; People and Products; and Trade and Travel.

32K; $136 disk (additional booklets cost $297 each)

The Presidents of the United States
Sugar Software
Age 11 and older
This menu-driven program teaches about the presidents and their accomplishments. It includes a study mode since the material is difficult. There are two different games included. The easier is matching.

You are given a president's name and three clues and you must tell which clue matches that president. In the more difficult game you have a series of clues and you must guess which president is being described. It is user modifiable, rewards are given with patriotic songs, and you can use the program with Basic if you skip the autorun loader.

16K or 32K ECB; $24.95 cassette, $27.95 disk

State Capitals Quiz
Brantex Inc.
Ages 9 and older
This is a multiple-choice quiz program that tests the player's knowledge of the state capitals.

16K ECB; $9.95 cassette, $13.95 disk

Time Bound
Radio Shack
Ages 10-adult
A creative exploration game. Learn historical facts and use them to plan an escape for Anakron.

16K ECB; joysticks; $19.95 cassette, cat. no. 26-2528

Telling Time
Clock
BS Software
Ages 6-9
Clock is designed to help children practice telling time. There are four skill levels: hour intervals, quarter-hour intervals, five-minute intervals, and one-minute intervals. The large graphics clock has synchronized moving hands. Separate numerals for reading the minutes are optional. Another option is to use just the hour hand first and then call up the minute hand. For each correct answer entered, a small clock appears on the left margin of the screen. After 10 small clocks have appeared, a mouse ascends the screen and erases the clocks to the tune of "Hickory Dickory Dock."

16K cassette, 32K disk; $24.95 cassette, $26.95 disk

HOT CoCo September 1984 63
Teaching Clock  
TCE Programs Inc.  
Ages 3-8

This program teaches time telling on either a digital or conventional clock using hi-res graphics and prompts. If the child enters the wrong time, the clock displays a graphic aid. A musical reward sounds for a correct answer. The program has three levels: hours, quarter-hours, and five-minute intervals.

16K ECB; $16.95 cassette, $19.95 disk

Telling Time with Donald  
Radio Shack  
Ages 5-8

Learning to tell time is easy when Donald Duck tutors. Hi-res screen graphics with displayed text, recorded narration, and music. Immediate feedback for answers. Includes activities for increasing comprehension.

16K ECB; $34.95 cassette, cat. no. 26-2530

Time Teacher  
Crystal Software  
Ages 5-11

Time Teacher displays both a traditional and a digital clock and shows the correlation between the two. The program reinforces and helps children learn how to tell time by having them convert the time displayed on the traditional clock into digits using the keyboard. You can use a joystick to set the hands on the clock, and this reverses the conversion process. There are two quiz modes and two practice modes, ample reward in audio and visual reinforcement, six skill levels, and detailed progress reports displayed on the screen or printer.

16K ECB; $15.95 cassette

Index to Software Dealers

Color Connection Software  
1060 Buddlea Drive  
Sandy, UT 84070  
801-571-5023

Computer Island  
227 Hampton Green  
Staten Island, NY 10312  
212-948-2748

Computerase Inc.  
2012 East Randall Mill Road Suite 223  
Arlington, TX 76011  
817-277-9153

Counterpoint Software Inc.  
4005 West 65th St.  
Minneapolis, MN 55435  
612-926-7888

Creative Technical Consultants  
P.O. Box 652  
Cedar Crest, NM 87008

Custom Software Engineering Inc.  
807 Minuteman Causeway (Dept. C)  
Cocoa Beach, FL 32931  
305-783-1083

Dee Pee Data Inc.  
P.O. Box 11349  
Columbia, SC 29211  
803-254-9595

Dillithum Press  
8285 S.W. Nimbus  
Suite 151  
Beaverton, OR 97005-6401

Darssett Educational Systems Inc.  
Box 1226  
Norman, OK 73070  
800-664-3871  
(405-288-2301 in OK)

Federal Hill Software  
825 William St.  
Baltimore, MD 21230  
301-685-6254

Follett Library Book Co.  
4506 Northwest Highway  
Crystal Lake, IL 60014  
800-435-6170

Infotools  
111 Country Club Lane  
Oxford, OH 45056  
513-523-8473

K & K Computers  
P.O. Box 833  
Sterling Heights, MI 48077  
313-739-6936

Microcom Software  
P.O. Box 214  
Fairport, NY 14450  
716-425-1824

Micro-Ed  
P.O. Box 444005  
Eden Prairie, MN 55344  
800-642-7633

Mr. Rs Software  
68 Kelly Road  
S. Windsor, CT 06074  
203-644-1817

Petrocci Freelance Associates  
651 N. Houghton Road  
Tucson, AZ 85748  
602-296-1041

Software Specialists  
P.O. Box 2029  
Princeton, NJ 08540  
609-443-6782

Spectral Associates  
3416 South 96th  
Tampa, FL 98409  
206-581-6938

Speech Systems  
38 W255 Deerpath Road  
Batavia, IL 60510  
312-879-6880

Sugar Software  
2153 Leah Lane  
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068  
614-861-0565

Sunburst Communications  
39 Washington Ave.  
Arlings, NY 10570  
800-431-1934

TCE Programs Inc.  
P.O. Box 2477  
Gatherburg, MD 20879  
301-963-3848

Teksym Corp.  
14504 County Road 15  
Minneapolis, MN 55441  
612-471-8320

Tom Mix Software  
4285 Bradford NE  
Grand Rapids, MI 49506  
616-957-0444

Triad Pictures Corp.  
P.O. Box 1209  
Sequim, WA 98382  
206-683-6459

West Bay Co.  
Route 1, Box 666  
White Stone, VA 22578  
804-435-1012

BS Software  
1024 Bainbridge Place  
Columbus, OH 43228  
614-276-2752

B & B Software  
Dept. C.  
P.O. Box 210  
Jenkintown, PA 19046

Bertamax Inc.  
101 Nickerson St., Suite 202  
Seattle, WA 98109  
206-282-6249

Brantex Inc.  
P.O. Box 1708  
Greenville, TX 75401  
214-454-3674

Cognitive Development Co.  
Suite 141, 12345 Lake City Way NE  
Seattle, WA 98125  
206-367-3470

64 HOT CoCo September 1984  
Buyer’s Guide 14
ONLY NRI GIVES YOU TOTAL COMPUTER SYSTEM TRAINING

Your hands-on training takes you inside your TRS-80 Model 4 computer to install integrated circuits and enlarge memory to 64K.

Built-in monitor displays up to 80 characters for easy word processing and spreadsheet programs.

More practical experience as you install double-density floppy disk drive. Software includes TRS-80®, DOSPLUS®, machine language monitor, and two game programs.

9 × 9 dot matrix printer completes your computer system.

Professional 3½ digit multimeter with Action Audio Cassette to talk you through operation and use.

Built-in monitor comes to life on your NRI Discovery Lab®.


Bite-size lessons build knowledge and understanding step by step.

Computers come to life on your NRI Discovery Lab®.

Understanding Built On Experience

You start with the basics, rapidly build on the fundamentals of electronics with bite-size lessons to master advanced concepts like digital logic, microprocessors, and computer memories.

You'll use the exclusive NRI Discovery Lab® to see what makes transistors tick, build and test working electronic circuits that duplicate key computer circuitry, construct digital logic circuits that demonstrate computer performance. And, you'll probe into the very heart of your computer and learn how to keep it running smoothly.

Do It at Home in Your Spare Time

NRI trains you in your own home at your convenience. You learn at your own pace, backed at all times by your own NRI instructor and the entire NRI staff of educators and engineers. They're always ready to answer questions and help you over the rough spots to keep you moving toward your goal.

Free Catalog Tells Much More...

Send Today

See all the interactive training equipment you get in this state-of-the-art course in today's technology. Look over the lesson outlines and descriptions of the exciting experiments you'll perform. And look at other high-tech career fields like Robotics, TV/Video/Audio Servicing and Data Communications.

Mail the coupon today to see how NRI can give you the skills and confidence you need to start a good-paying career as a microcomputer technician.

NRI SCHOOLS

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, N.W., Washington, DC 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

CHECK ONE FREE CATALOG ONLY

□ Computer Electronics with Microcomputers
□ Communications Electronics
□ Mobile • Aircraft • Marine
□ Data Communications
□ CB & Cellular Radio
□ Robotics & Industrial Controls
□ Industrial Electronics
□ Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing
□ Basic Electronics
□ Electronics Design Technology
□ Small Engine Servicing
□ Digital Electronics
□ Appliance Servicing
□ Automotive Servicing
□ Building Construction
□ Air Conditioning, Heating
□ Refrigeration, & Solar Technology
□ TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

Name (Please Print)

Age

Street

City/State/Zip

[Mail the coupon today to see how NRI can give you the skills and confidence you need to start a good-paying career as a microcomputer technician.]
HOME VS. CLASSROOM: IS THERE A DIFFERENCE?

Many vendors of educational software market their programs differently to schools than they do to the home user. This usually reflects a difference in the programs themselves: Some software is better suited for either the home or the school. But how do you, as a teacher or a parent, make that distinction when the company doesn’t tell you?

I’ve made a list of differences between educational software for the home versus that for the school. I contacted a small number of vendors who sold educational products for their opinions, and to help me complete this list. While there was no hard and fast criteria for differences in the software, certain trends were apparent.

In the school, there seems to be a trend toward focusing on software as supportive material for a highly integrated general curriculum. One vendor concluded that school and home market were complementary. The company’s policy is to offer unprotected software and to let schools review and return software if unsatisfied. He believes that schools provide a good advertising base for educational products, and that differences between the school and home markets would disappear as pricing policies became more reasonable.

Here is my list of differences between home and school software.

- School educational software requires more thorough documentation than the same type of software developed for the home. Some classroom software should be integrated into a total curriculum. Its documentation might include information on creating such an approach.
- Classroom software might include supportive materials and activities.

In the school setting, every child might not have immediate access to a computer. Supportive materials can enhance the limited computer time available for each child. On the other hand, a multisensory, multimedia approach is just as valid for the home as it is for the school. Additional materials can enhance and reinforce computer activities in any setting.

My suggestion is that supportive non-computer activities should be available for home and school, but those that increase the software cost should be included in separate packaging. It matters little whether the software or the printed text are considered as the major product. As long as both are well conceived, well executed, and where appropriate well integrated, the home and the school user will benefit.

- Classroom software should include a record-keeping procedure. Formal educational programs are required either philosophically or by state and federal mandates to keep documentation of student progress. But there is a considerable number of parents who want a record of a child’s educational activities in the home. Record keeping is a tedious process and can be highly technical. It is an activity well suited for the computer.

I would like to see more software (whether developed for the school or home) that includes a record-keeping strategy. Further, I would like to see at least three different options for reporting those records. The progress report should appear on the screen as feedback to the child but with sufficient information to understand the progress in achievement. An optional report should be prepared for the printer, and non-computer record keeping forms should be provided for those without a printer.

- Home educational programs should be more fun or game oriented while those for the schools should be more oriented toward important educational goals.

In general I do not agree with this type of thinking. Enjoyment and sound educational content are important goals for both areas. On the other hand, parents might not want to tackle certain educational activities in a home setting. It is a real challenge for the developer of educational programs to make those activities sufficiently motivating so that the activity will “sell” in the home setting.

- There is a different strategy in marketing programs for the school and for the home.

Obviously the successful marketing of a product includes a careful consideration of the target audience. The school market can be a difficult one to reach. It may involve direct mailings and direct person-to-person contact. To overcome the potential for widespread copying of programs in a school setting, it may involve a higher price structure or special licensing agreements.

The home market is more susceptible to a mass-media approach. Targeting for a special audience may have an unfortunate effect. The teacher or parent may not be fully aware of valuable programs that have been targeted for different audiences. Further, at least one vendor has found a more open, yet price conscious approach can be effective for both markets.

There are several ways to overcome problems of narrow marketing strategies. Parents and teachers can form a joint software review panel to periodically evaluate software. Also, the school or the local computer consortium could sponsor computer fairs. Finally, school districts or libraries might set up a media center for teacher and parent review of software.

Address correspondence to Charles Santee, 8 South 045 Grant, Westmont, IL 60559.
ATTENTION

Foreign Computer Stores/Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that CW/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazine they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling Microcomputing, 80 MICRO, incider, HOT CoCo, RUN, jr contact:

SANDRA JOSEPH
WORLD WIDE MEDIA
386 PARK AVE., SOUTH
NEW YORK, NY 10016
PHONE (212) 686-1520
TELEX—620430

Why are over 58% of our customers since 1978 repeaters?
It’s very simple... they call and save money!

1-800-841-0860

SANYO MBC SERIES
We have the LOWEST prices. Call us before you buy.

STAR MICRONICS
GEMINI 10X
$245

COMPUTERS

EPSON

OKIDATA

SANYO

Radio Shack

C. Itoh

Star Computer

Novation

COLUMBIA

MANNESMANN

Franklin

TRANSTAR

STAR MicRONICS

TALLY

Computer

Diablo

SAMPLE MANAGEMENT

TOSHIWA

AMOS

SYSTEMS, INC.

DIARY

Novation

VISA and MasterCard accepted, also Wire Transfer of funds directly from your bank to ours.

Ask for a free copy of our latest catalog

See List of Advertisers on page 99
Need a simple game to teach little folks the keyboard? Give Typing Teacher a try.

This game consists of rounds during which the computer randomly selects nine letters. Using the reverse video of green letters against a black background, your computer displays these letters along the bottom of the screen. You must then type the key that corresponds to one of the letters displayed. Successfully typing all nine letters ends the round, and you can start a new round.

If this sounds too simple, don't worry. There are player incentives (penalties) to encourage speed and accuracy. First, you play each round against a timer. Only letters typed correctly within the allotted time add points to your score. This score then appears at the top of the screen to be updated following each round.

You can, however, choose the maximum amount of time given for each round. This is done once, during the game setup, and remains fixed for the rest of the game. Therefore, first-time players can start at the easy level and, as their ability improves, gradually work up to the fast setting.

If you fail to correctly type all nine letters before time runs out, you get penalty points that affect game play in two ways. First, they are subtracted from the timer prior to each round. This reduces the time allowed for each round. Second, penalty points make the game pyramid grow. This pyramid is the key to the game time remaining. It forms, one brick at a time, in the center of the screen, and for each letter not typed in a round, the program adds another brick. When the topmost layer is finished, the game is over.

To get high scores, you must coordinate hand-eye activity. Initially, you must recognize the letter. Then your hands must locate the corresponding key on the keyboard, all against the backdrop of a running timer. Touch typists should do very well, but remember, the game was written to help children learn the keyboard.

Table 1 summarizes the programming activity in each section, while Table 2 shows the variable assignments. Combined with the Program Listing, these help you follow the program logic.

The game uses two sets of POKEs. One pair is the speed-up POKE and its corresponding partner. These are clearly marked in the listing and you should
eliminate them if your computer cannot function properly in the high-speed mode.

The other set affects the screen print function. The POKE 359, 60 causes the computer to print text slowly. It also lets the computer stay in SCREEN 0, which defeats the CoCo's tendency to automatically execute a SCREEN 0,0 every time it executes a PRINT command. POKE 359, 126 returns everything to normal. Again, if problems arise, delete both of these POKEs.

Typing Teacher has helped my children become much more adept at finding a specific key among the 54 possible choices. Not only has this improved their scores, but it has increased their enjoyment of other computer games that require use of the keyboard.

Address correspondence to Wilfred H. Barber, 978 Cherry St., Winnetka, IL 60093.

Table 1. Program Divisions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lines</th>
<th>Activity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-1000</td>
<td>Screen setup</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000-1999</td>
<td>Game loop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000-2999</td>
<td>Subroutine to print reverse video</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000-3999</td>
<td>Subroutine that reads key pressed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000-4999</td>
<td>Subroutine to randomly select letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5000-5999</td>
<td>Subroutine to print pyramid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6000-6999</td>
<td>Pyramid data section</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7000-7999</td>
<td>Play again? subroutine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8000-8999</td>
<td>Game introduction and instructions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2. Variable Assignments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Game Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>General counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZS</td>
<td>Graphics string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XS</td>
<td>Keyboard input from INKEYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LX</td>
<td>Randomizer for letter selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LR(N)</td>
<td>ASCII value of selected letter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURN</td>
<td>Counter of letters typed per round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEED</td>
<td>Time allowed per round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCORE</td>
<td>Player's score</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYRAMID</td>
<td>Number of letters missed and used to determine height of the game pyramid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Program Listing: Typing Teacher

```
10 GOSUB 9100
20CLS
30PRINT"STRING$(12,255)";
40FOR N=1056 TO 150 STEP 30
50POKEN: POKEN=31, 255
60NEXT
70Z$=CHR$(144)+CHR$(154)+CHR$(44)
80PRINT LTR=109
90FOR N=1 TO 128
100 PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
110NEXT
120 FOR N=1 TO 9
130 POKE N,255:POKEN+31,255
140NEXT
150PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
160PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
170NEXT
180PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
190NEXT
200 PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
210NEXT
220PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
230NEXT
240PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
250NEXT
260PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
270NEXT
280PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
290NEXT
300PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
310NEXT
320PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
330NEXT
340PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
350NEXT
360PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
370NEXT
380PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
390NEXT
400PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
410NEXT
420PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
430NEXT
440PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
450NEXT
460PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
470NEXT
480PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
490NEXT
500PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
510NEXT
520PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
530NEXT
540PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
550NEXT
560PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
570NEXT
580PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
590NEXT
600PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
610NEXT
620PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
630NEXT
640PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
650NEXT
660PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
670NEXT
680PRINT@421+N,CHR$(Z$)
690NEXT
```

Table 2. Variable Assignments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Variable</th>
<th>Game Usage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>General counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZS</td>
<td>Graphics string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XS</td>
<td>Keyboard input from INKEYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LX</td>
<td>Randomizer for letter selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LR(N)</td>
<td>ASCII value of selected letter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TURN</td>
<td>Counter of letters typed per round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPEED</td>
<td>Time allowed per round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCORE</td>
<td>Player's score</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PYRAMID</td>
<td>Number of letters missed and used to determine height of the game pyramid</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Address correspondence to Wilfred H. Barber, 978 Cherry St., Winnetka, IL 60093.
This month you'll find the routines used to set up the graphics screen (hi-res) and the score screen (low-res) of Croaker. First though, I want to clarify the terms register and accumulator, which might be throwing you off.

Until now, I have used the term register for X, Y, U, S, DP, CC, PC, A, B, and D. While it isn't wrong to call them registers, A, B, and D are most commonly referred to as accumulators. This label doesn't change the way A, B, and D function and it is only used to refer to A, B, and D. (The assignment of the two names is based on computer history.)

This month's program deals only with the subroutines used to set up the hi-res and low-res screens. Remember that the program is to be assembled independently and saved as a separate program to be added to the rest of the parts at the end of the series.

Referring to the program, you'll notice that the first thing it does is to redefine the labels defined in previous parts that are required by Part 4. It then continues on to SETUP1, the subroutine used to set up the scoring screen (low-resolution).

The first thing SETUP1 does is to clear the screen by storing a value of 32 (code for a space) in screen locations 1024 to 1536. It then prints the word "player" on the screen at four different positions. The subroutine PRINT1 in Part 3 of this series will show you how this works.

The routine then prints a 1, 2, 3, and 4 beside the appropriate player. The
SUPER SCREEN

- A big 51 character by 24 line screen.
- Full upper and lower case characters.
- Easily combine text with hi-res graphics.
- PRINT is completely functional on the big screen.
- The powerful ON ERROR GOTO is fully implemented.

51 CHARACTERS BY 24 LINE DISPLAY

Super Screen is a powerful, machine language program that significantly upgrades the performance and usefulness of 16K or greater, Extended and Disc Basic Color Computers. The standard Color Computer display screen is totally inadequate for serious, personal or business applications so Super Screen replaces it with a brand new, 51 character wide by 24 line screen including full upper and lower case characters. Instead of a confusing checkeredboard appearance, you now have true lower case letters along with a screen that is capable of displaying 1224 characters.

COMBINE TEXT WITH HI-RES GRAPHICS

You can now write truly professional looking programs that combine text with hi-res graphics. Super Screen allows you to create graphics displays with the BASIC LINE, DRAW and CIRCLE statements and then replicate the graphics with descriptive text. You can even use PRINT / with your wish for greater programming convenience. Super Screen’s versatility will amaze you.

PRINT IS FULLY IMPLEMENTED

The PRINT @ statement is a valuable asset to the programmer when formatting text on the screen. The standard Color Computer will report an error if you specify a location higher than 511 but Super Screen allows locations all the way to 1223! You get a big screen and a powerful formatting tool as well. Of course, Super Screen also supports the CLS command allowing you to clear the big screen using standard Basic syntax.

ON ERROR GOTO

That’s right! Super Screen gives you a full implementation of ON ERROR GOTO including the ERR and EGL functions. Now you can trap errors and take corrective action to prevent crashed programs and lost data using the same standard syntax as other computers. The ON ERROR GOTO capability overcomes a serious deficiency of Color Computer Basic and greatly improves your capability to handle sophisticated tasks. All well written, ‘user friendly’ programs use error trapping techniques and yours can too! Now that’s power!

AUTO KEY REPEAT

No more frustration as you edit a long line in your Basic program. just hold the space bar down and automatically step to the desired position in the line. Need a line of asterisks? Hold the key down and auto repeat will give them to you. Those of you who program in your software library ... once you use it, you won’t be without it! Super Screen’s low price will really please you. only $29.95 on cassette or $32.95 on disc.

SUPER BUG

Mark Data Products SUPER BUG is a powerful, relocatable machine code monitor program for your Coco. If you are a beginner, the program and documentation are an indispensable training aid, helping you to gain a better understanding of your Color Computer and machine code programming. If you are an accomplished computerist, SUPER BUG’s capabilities, versatility and convenience will prove invaluable during programming and debugging.

SUPER BUG offers so many outstanding features that we are unable to list them all in this limited space. hex and alpha numeric memory display, moddy, search and test, full printer support with baud rate and line feed select; up to 220 breakpoints; mini object code disassembler, 64K mode setup, decimal, hex and ascii code conversion routines and extensive documentation. Only $29.95 on cassette or $32.95 on disc.

ORDER ENTRY SYSTEM

The Mark Data Products orders sales processing system will give a fast, efficient means to enter orders, print shipping papers and invoices, prepare order reports, and monitor receivables. The system automatically enhances the monitor screen to a 51 character by 24 line display. 32K of memory is required along with an 80-column printer, and one or more disc drives.

The MOP order entry system is a family of programs which operate interactively by means of a ‘menu’ selection scheme. Up to 900 products may be defined and a single disc system can hold over 400 transactions. When the operator selects a task to be performed, the computer loads a program designed to handle that task from the system disc. The system disc contains all of the programs required to create, update and maintain data files and prepare the necessary paperwork including shipping and invoice forms, daily sales reports, a monthly (or other period) sales report and a receivables report!

The MOP system:

- Is accurate, user friendly and simple to use.
- Is easy to customize for specific user requirements.
- Produces a traceable invoice.
- Handles receivables as well as closed orders.
- In capable of future expandability.

This accounting software equals or exceeds higher priced packages for other computers and includes a detailed operating manual. For just $99.95.

ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

The Mark Data Products accounting system is ideal for the small businessman needing a fast, efficient means to process income and expenses, prepare detailed reports and maintain most of the information required at tax time. The system is a family of programs which operate by means of a ‘menu’ selection scheme. When the operator selects a task to perform, the computer loads a program designed to handle that task from the system disc. The system disc contains all of the programs required to create, update and maintain data files and prepare the necessary accounting reports including a transaction journal, a P&L or income report, an interim or trial balance and a balance sheet.

Up to 255 separate accounts may be defined and a single disc system can hold over 1,400 transactions. This system automatically enhances the monitor screen to a 51 character by 24 line display. 32K of memory is required along with an 80-column printer and one or more disc drives.

The MOP system:

- Is accurate, user friendly and simple to use.
- Is easy to customize for specific user requirements.
- Immediately updates the chart of accounts.
- Provides an audit trail.
- Includes end of period procedures.
- Is capable of future expandability.

This order entry software equals or exceeds higher priced packages for other computers and includes a detailed operating manual. For just $99.95.

IMPORTANT NEW BOOKS


“Programming the 6809” by Rodney Zaks and William Lahak. One of the best 6809 machine language texts available—required reference material $15.95.

WE STOCK SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

The VIP WRITER text Processor is rated tops by Rainbow, Hot CoCo and Color Computer Magazine. After evaluation we rate it tops too. Disc $59.95.

Mark Data Products

24001 ALICIA PKWY., NO. 207 • MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551

All Orders Please add $2.00 shipping and handling in the continental U.S. All others, add air shipping and $3.00 handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders please remit U.S. funds. Software authors—Contact us for exciting program marketing details. We accept MasterCard and VISA. Distributed in Canada by Kelly Software

HOT CoCo September 1984
codes for 1, 2, 3, and 4 are 49, 50, 51, and 52 when POKEd to the screen. 
Next, the scores appear on the screen below the players. PRINTS, which was 
also defined in Part 3, is used to accomplish this. After printing the scores, the 
routine retrieves the number of frogs each player has left (stored in addresses 
16230 to 16233), adds a value of 48 to them to obtain the proper screen codes, 
and stores them to the right of the scores.

The routine proceeds to print the 
heading at the top of the screen stating 
the name, author, copyright notice, and 
Color Horizons Software. Part 2 of the 
series defined the codes for the heading. 
The program POKEs one line of the 
heading onto the screen and then jumps 
down to the next line to POKE more of 
the heading onto the screen. Accumulator A (there’s that word) is used to
determine when a line is finished. 
The number of characters in the line is 
load–ed into A and A is decremented after 
each character is POKEd onto the 
screen. When A reaches zero, the com­
puter jumps down to start the next line.

After the execution of SETUP1, the 
screen should be clear and the charac­
ters should look something like this:

CROAKER 
BY: MIKE MEEHAN 
COPYRIGHT 1983 
COLOR HORIZONS SOFTWARE

PLAYER 1 0000000 0000000
PLAYER 2 0000000 0000000
PLAYER 3 0000000 0000000
PLAYER 4

SETUP2, the longer of the two sub­
routines, sets up the graphics screen 
(hires). The portion of memory Croaker 
uses for its hi-res screen is from 1536 to 
7680. Note that the code for white is 
zero, the code for green is 85, the code 
for blue is 170, and the code for red is 
255.

The first thing the routine does is to 
put several horizontal bars of color 
donw the screen. It puts 13 lines of 
green at the top, followed by 79 lines of blue. It adds 20 lines of red, 60 lines of 
white, and 20 lines of red to complete 
the screen.

If you’re familiar with the arcade 
game, you know that the red areas 
will be used as resting places for the frog, 
the blue area will have logs and turtles 
floating in it, the white area will have 
cars moving in it, and the green area will

be used for the timer. You also know 
that there are five ports into which the 
frog can jump, and that there’s an equal 
amount of white and blue area.

To this point, there have been 79 lines 
of blue to 60 lines of white. Those extra 
19 lines of blue will be taken up with 
the ports. The next several lines of the 
program draw the ports. Several strange 
values are POKEd onto the screen to 
accomplish this. These values were 
obtained by drawing the ports in Basic and 
then PEEKing into screen memory to 
see what was there. The data for the rest of 
the drawings (cars, logs, etc.) was 
obtained the same way. Remember that 
there are 32 bytes of data per horizontal 
line.

The routine then draws a white T 
in the green area at the top of the screen and 
draws a white bar beside it to rep­ 
resent the amount of time left. The T is 
POKEd onto the screen first. Again, 
you obtain the data for the T by draw­
ing it in Basic and PEEKing the mem­ 
ory values. The T is five vertical pixels 
(pixel being one graphics dot) wide. The 
horizontal bar that goes with it is dra­ n 
next. It’s only three pixels wide, but is 
very long. During the game, this line is 
shortened every so often to repre­sent 
the amount of time left.

Next, a value of 20 is stored at ad­ 
dress 16300. This address contains the 
number of units of energy left. Each 
frog starts with 20. The address 16299 is 
used later to determine when a unit of 
energy should be subtracted. Each time 
the items on the screen move, this ad­ 
dress is decremented, and when it re­ 
aches zero, a unit of energy is subtracted.

A large amount of the routine is spent 
putting cars, logs, and turtles on the 
screen. Address 16325 contains the 
number of screens the present player 
has completed. The value in this address 
determines the number of cars, logs, 
and turtles to be put on the screen. The 
higher the screen level, the more cars 
and the less logs and turtles are put on 
the screen. Refer to last month’s article to see an explanation of these routines.

Once all these are on the screen, you can move them in blocks with a routine I’ll introduce next month. The only differences in the six cars are their colors. This adds some diversity to the screen.

The turtles in Croaker disappear under­water at intervals, so you have to 
know where the two sets of turtles are at 
times. Addresses 16295 and 16297 
contain these addresses. The routine 

must store values in them to show where 
the turtles start. Also, the addresses 
16293 and 16294 are used to determine 
when the turtles will disappear. These 
must be set to zero. By loading X with 
zero and storing it at 16293, both ad­ 
dresses are cleared to zero, as explained 
in last month’s article.

The address 16291 stores an address 
for the location of the frog on the 
screen. The routine stores the point 
where the frog starts, then gets the data 
at that point and puts a frog there.

The program must also store left/ 
right and up/down bounds as described 
last month. The left/right bound starts 
off as 15 while the up/down bound 
starts at 15.

The last thing the routine does is to
see if the present player has any frogs in the ports. If he does, the routine must put these frogs in their proper positions. It gets the number of the present player and then loads X with an address containing the data for whether the player has any frogs in the ports and in which ports they are located.

Each player has five addresses containing this information. The first address is the one loaded into X. Each address contains either a one (frog in port) or a zero (no frog in port). The first address represents the far left port, and consecutive addresses work their way right. The frogs are then put in their appropriate ports.

Address 16241 is used as a scratch because the routine PFROG changes the value of X. Any time that routine is called, X must be put aside for retrieval at the end of the routine. Finally, the address for the present position of the frog is restored and the routine returns.

Questions and comments are always welcome. Please include an SASE for responses. Next month I'll introduce the routine used to do all the actual moving on the screen.

Address correspondence to Mike Meehan, 1300 Fairfield Drive, Clearwater, FL 33546.

**SUPER PRO KEYBOARD**

*Great New Price!* Just $64.95

Mark Super Pro keyboards have been sold in every other Pyramid, Knight MUSTANG and Knight Phoenix computer. These keyboards are the best in the business. Only those who have used them will know the feeling of a keyboard with a clean, professional look. The best buy for your money. Fits all the hottest computer systems.

**Mark Data Products**

Great Computer News, June '83
Mark Data Products is well known to us "longtimers". Every bit as finished as if Tandy had done it. The Mark Data Super-pro is your best buy. The one that is in my CoCo to stay.

Color Computer Magazine, June '83
The installation procedure is well detailed and quite simple. Has a professional feel; reacts well to touch. Overall most appealing looking. Hot CoCo, August '83
Like putting leather upholstery in your Volkswagen. Very impressed with the appearance and performance. Could easily pass as original equipment. Installation is very simple.

Rainbow, April '83
A fine piece of hardware from Mark Data Products. It is super and is professional too. If you are searching for a replacement keyboard, it is an excellent buy.

Mark Data Products
24001 ALICIA PKWY. NO. 207 • MISSION VIEJO, CA 92691 • (714) 768-1551
All Orders. Please add $5.00 shipping and handling. In the continental U.S. All orders and air shipping and $3.00 handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders please remit U.S. funds. Software authors—contact us for exciting program marketing details.
Listing continued

- Mix up to 5 character sizes in 4 colors all on one screen. A total of 10 sizes available from 8x4 to 42x24 or 32x32 in vertical mode.
- Use up to 4 definable window screens of any size. Also includes horizontally scrolling (crawling) one line screens.
- Includes positive & negative screen dumps in 2 sizes for R/S, Epson & Gemini printers. (Please specify)
- Special Trace Delay can be used to debug programs one line at a time (even graphics)
- A special printer control can output characters to the screen & printer simultaneously.
- A must for all color computer owners. Once you try it you won't write another program without it.

MU L - T-S CREEN

COLOR CHARACTER GENERATOR
A NEW DIMENSION IN COLOR COMPUTING

- Now includes a character generator and sample graphic space game at no extra cost.
- Full 224 text and graphic characters. Underline in all MODES. Prints vertically.
- All machine language, user transparent. Supports all BASIC, EXTENDED BASIC and DISK commands.
- Automatic loader recognizes 16K, 32K & 64K computers.
- Mix up to 5 character sizes in 4 colors all on one screen. A total of 10 sizes available from 8x4 to 42x24 or 32x32 in vertical mode.
- Use up to 4 definable window screens of any size. Also includes horizontally scrolling (crawling) one line screens.
- Includes positive & negative screen dumps in 2 sizes for R/S, Epson & Gemini printers. (Please specify)
- Special Trace Delay can be used to debug programs one line at a time (even graphics)
- A special printer control can output characters to the screen & printer simultaneously.
- A must for all color computer owners. Once you try it you won't write another program without it.

INCENTIVE SOFTWARE
(519) 681-0133

P.O. BOX 323 P.O. BOX 7281
STATION B PORT HURON
LONDON ONTARIO MICHIGAN 48301

MINIMUM REQUIREMENT 16K BASIC
TAPE - 24.95 US or 29.95 CDN
DISK - 27.95 US or 32.95 CDN

Tape to Disk upgrade available for $20 US or $1OH CDN. We pay postage within US & CANADA on orders over $20; otherwise please add $1. Other countries please add $2. Charge orders please add $1.
TELE-FORM
MAIL-MERGE AND FILE FORMATTER FOR USE WITH TELEWRITER®

Adds to Telewriter the kind of features that were previously available only on much larger word processing systems.

Tele-form:

• Ideal for small- and medium-sized direct mailings, the kind most often needed on micros. Eliminates the headaches of complicated report specification files used by data-base managers for direct mail.

• Loads into Telewriter's BASIC buffer without changing any codes. Untouched Telewriter remains.

• Uses Telewriter text editor to compose manuscript and mailing list all in one file. Letter or text is simply followed by mailing list.

• Can sort lists by name, address, zip, or any other codes attached to names.

• Telewriter editing commands can be used to search for specific names and modify individual files. Multiple lists can be merged, re-sorted, and fully or partially saved.

• Includes conditional paragraphs that go only to those you want them to, and fill in of information specific to each addressee at specified locations within text.

• Uses all of Telewriter's standard formatting and embedded codes, plus the few new ones needed for list separation.

• Can pass formatting parameters back and forth to Telewriter. Margins, spaces, and other parameters that are set with Telewriter format menu are passed to Tele-form menu and likewise if changed and sent back to Telewriter.

• Can divert output of print formatter to a disk or tape file effectively integrating Telewriter with other programs. Formatted files with Tele-form can be loaded back into text buffer to see margins, centering, headers, page numbers, etc. that normally appear only on printout.

TAPE $24.95  DISK $29.95
CIIGNA CO. 115 BELMONT ST. ROCHESTER, NY 14620

Telewriter is a trademark of Cognitec.
If your days are anything like mine, you probably don't get the time to complete a program in one sitting. Since it is so easy to lose track of the time spent on programming projects, I created a program that allows me to log in my computer-use time on a timer displayed on the screen.

If you want to skip the following technical explanation, just load and run Program Listing 1.

During the planning stages of the program, there were two major stumbling blocks. First, how do you display the clock without having the scrolling display constantly carrying the timer off the screen? Second, how can you make the clock continue to operate while writing and running programs?

To solve the problem of the scrolling screen, I wrote a routine that reduced the number of text lines from 16 to 15, allowing me to use the sixteenth line to display the clock. Program Listing 2 contains the subroutine that solves the scrolling-screen problem.

The routine works by checking to see if the cursor position is past the end of the fifteenth line. If it is, the routine scrolls the screen up and repositions the cursor at the beginning of line 15.

I now faced the problem of linking the subroutine to the Basic monitor. To overcome this obstacle I used some Basic links, or memory locations in the lower RAM running from locations 15E hex to 1A5 hex. You can store jump instructions and addresses to user subroutines in these memory locations.

Before performing any major operation the Basic monitor checks to see if any detours are stored in the Basic link locations. The two particular links that I used are a jump-to-subroutine-beforereprint, located at 167 hex to 169 hex, and a jump-to-subroutine-before-input, located at 16A hex to 16C hex. Lines 50 and 60 of the Basic program POKE the starting address of the subroutine into the Basic links. With these now set, the Basic monitor jumps into the subroutine just before the computer inputs or outputs a character. This prevents the CoCo from writing over your clock.

To solve the problem of maintaining the clock while both writing and running programs, I used devices called interrupts. Interrupts perform a function indicative of their name. Once an interrupt is turned on, the computer will, at regular intervals, stop whatever it is doing, save all the internal registers, and jump into the interrupt service routine. (See Program Listing 2, Lines 100-268.)

The section of the listing labeled TURNON will turn on the interrupt request. Lines 150 and 152 of Listing 2 load the address of the clock routine into a type of Basic link starting at 10D hex. Lines 154 and 156 store 35 hex into memory location FF03 to set an internal hardware clock that tells the computer...
**XDMX Data Management System**

Runs on CoCo with FMATE or FHL FLEX - 1-2 Drives!

The XDMX Data Management System is one of the most powerful systems available for 6809 computers and may be used for a wide variety of applications. XDMX users are registered in our database to permit distribution of product announcements and validation of user upgrades and maintenance requests.

**XDMX Level I**
- Consists of DEFINE, UPDATE and REPORT facilities. This level is intended as an "entry level" system and permits entry and reporting of data on a "spool" basis. The REPORT facility supports record and field selection, field merge, sorting, line calculations, column totals and report titling. Control is via a English-like language which is upward compatible with level II. XDMX Level I: $129.95

**XDMX Level II**
- Adds the powerful GENERATE facility. This facility can be thought of as a general file processor which can produce reports, forms and form letters as well as file output which may be re-input to the facility. GENERATE may be used in complex processing applications and is controlled by a English-like command language which encompasses that used by Level I. XDMX Level II: $199.95

**XDMX Level III**
- Level III includes all of Level II plus a set of useful DMS Utilities. These utilities are designed to aid in the development and maintenance of user applications and permit modification of XDMX system parameters, input and output of XDMX files, display and modification of file format, graphic display of numerical data and other functions. Level III is intended for advanced XDMX users. XDMX Level III: $269.95

**XACC General Accounting System**
- The XACC General Accounting System is designed for small business environments of up to 10,000 accounts and inventory items. The system integrates accounting functions and inventory into the general ledger, accounts receivable and payable functions normally sold separately in other systems. Features under defined accounts, products (or services), transactions, invoicing, etc. Easily configured to most environments. XACC General Accounting System only: $10. credit toward purchase. ( $ 249.95)

**STATEMENT**
- The Programmers Sketch Pad is a tool designed to help you personalize your computer screen, step by step.

**TO ORDER:**
- Call (707) 722-4280 or WRITE TO:
  
  SYNTACTICS

- P.O. BOX 5196 - ANAHEIM, CA 92804-1196

- Radio Shack Tandy / Radio Shack Corp. / CPM Digital Research

**For Your Color Computer**
- Now have access to the largest library of programs available.
- CP/M is the recognized leader in professional and personal software.
- Adds the power of a 4 MHz, Z80A processor.
- CP/M 2.2 included.
- No modifications are necessary. Simply plug in the cartridge port and plug Radio Shack’s disk controller into it.
- Maintains full Radio Shack compatibility.
- Requires 64K memory and one or more disks with controller.

**$250.00**

**WAYNE TECHNOLOGY**
- PO. BOX 5196 - ANAHEIM, CA 92804-1196
- (714) 772-5757

**PRODUCTS**
- Runs on Coco with FMATE or FHL FLEX - 1-2 Drives!

**PROPERTIES**
- “Save Time & is Easy to Use”
- “Durable & Attractive”
- “Have Fun & Learn”

The Kit includes:
- Two thick mylar coated graphs of the color computer’s screen, step by step instructions for the beginner; two demo programs, and easy to follow “how to personalize” budgets that you write.

Each Sketch Pad has print locations on one side and set screen locations on the other, along with their corresponding commands and color codes.
"To solve the problem of maintaining the clock while both writing and running programs, I used devices called interrupts."
**96K-M EXPANDER**
- A ROM Module that mounts inside your computer and allows full use of both 32K memory banks in 64K computers. Powerful software also aids in normal computer operation by providing useful utility functions. Nothing to load just EXEC 57701 when you need the software. Does not use any of your computer's RAM. 1 yr warranty. $59.95

**VIDEO REVERSER**
- Provides (1) Reversed, (2) Reversed all capitals, & (3) Normal. Solderless installation. $19.95

**DYNAMIC COLOR NEWS**
- A monthly engineering newsletter that explains how the Color Computers work in nontechnical terms. Includes Basic & Machine Language Programming, expansion techniques, questions & answers, etc. Receive discounts on our products. $15/yr, Sample $5

**MEMORY EXPANDERS**
- No trace cutting, solderless, & reversible.
- ME-3 ... D, E, & F from 16K to 32K $32.95
- ME-4 ... D & E computers to 64K $69.95
- ME-4F ... F or 285 computers to 64K $79.95
- ME-5 ... 8-64K chips for CC-2 to 64K $59.95

**128K EXPANDERS**
- Plug-in modules mount inside your computer. Compatible with all software. Transfer variables & program control from one 64K bank to the other.
- ME-128-64 Upgrades 64K computers to 128K $199
- ME-128D Upgrades D & E computers to 128K $269
- ME-128F Upgrades F or 285 computers to 128K $259

**DYTEM - 300 to 2400 baud Terminal Program** $14.95
- MPM-Stack several programs in your computer $14.95

**DEALER & CLUB INQUIRIES**
- FREE CATALOG

**DYNAMIC ELECTRONICS INC.**
- Box 896 (205) 773-2758
- HARTSELLE, AL 35640

**GOLD PLUG - 80**
Eliminate disk reboots and data loss due to oxidized contacts at the card edge connectors. GOLD PLUG 80 solders to the board edge connector. Use your existing cables. (if gold plated)

**COCO Disk Module (2)**
- Ground tab extensions $16.95
- Disk Drives (all R.S.) $19.95
- Four Drive Cable $12.75

**USA shipping $1.45**
- Can/Mex $4

**Foreign $7.**
- Don't wait any longer

**TANDER DISK DRIVES**
- Premium Quality Drives for CoCo computers
- Designed to overcome all problems encountered with ordinary drives
- 2060 Hickory Knoll, Houston, Texas 77059

**COMPUKIT CORPORATION**
- 1-713-480-6000 Order Line 1-800-231-6671
- 16206 Hickory Knoll, Houston, Texas 77059

---

**The Null Keyboard** is generally preferred by many touch typists in that it feels like many electric typewriter keyboards. It does require the cutting of one plastic post for installation but in a neat recessed position. This is Jeff's favorite Keyboard. Please specify board revision on this model, or call us to help you determine it. $79.95

**The Master Premium Keyboard** is preferred by many programmers because it uses the Alps keys as used in the Model IV as well as many other computers. This is Al's favorite keyboard because of that. This model requires no post cutting but the board revision should be known. $79.95

**The Key-Incent Keyboard** is the newest keyboard from a very old company. This keyboard has no comparison and is by far the best. No cutting required, no need to know your revision board. It is higher priced and worth the extra cash. $89.95

---

**SS/DD $25.95**

---

**S/N: 16659**

---

**COMPUKIT CORPORATION**

---

**TRSA-0 + MOD I, III, COCO, T99/4a**

---

**TIMEX 1000, OSBORNE, others**

---

**GOLD PLUG - 80**

Eliminate disk reboots and data loss due to oxidized contacts at the card edge connectors. GOLD PLUG 80 solders to the board edge connector. Use your existing cables. (if gold plated)
Welcome, HOT CoCo readers!

This month marks the beginning of a new column dedicated to helping you get the most out of your computer and modem. If you don't already telecommunicate with your computer (it's legal), then I urge you to start soon. No matter what your interest, there is something out there for you. From research abstracts and stock quotes to programs and on-line games, the variety and extent will amaze you.

Each month I'll look at databases, bulletin boards, and other services available to the Color Computer user. This month's column is an overview of the more prominent information utilities. You will also find information on some of the less-known services. I have included current prices where available and how to contact the services that interest you. Prices are subject to change.

CompuServe

Run by H & R Block Inc., CompuServe is the oldest and best-known of the databases, boasting a whopping 80,000 subscribers. You can sign up at your local Radio Shack. For $19.95 you can buy the Universal Sign-Up Kit (cat. no. 26-2224), or you can buy a communications software package that includes the CompuServe sign-up.

CompuServe is menu driven and easy to use. After some practice you can use the expert level, saving time and money. The charges for connection time vary according to the time of access and your established baud rate. Prime service is currently 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. weekdays. The standard, lower-rate service is in effect 6 p.m. to 5 a.m. weekdays and all day weekends and announced holidays.

For prime service the 300-baud rate is $12.50 per hour, and the 1,200-baud rate is $15 per hour. Standard service at 300 baud is $6 and at 1,200 baud $12.50. If you live in an area without a local CompuServe number, you might have an additional charge through either a long-distance call or a subscription to an access network such as Tymnet or Telenet. When you sign up, you also receive a year of Online Today, a monthly CompuServe publication.

CompuServe has over 600 services. You can send and receive electronic mail, check ski reports nationwide, access Dow Jones or the AP News Wire, or join a special interest group (SIG). These SIGs include one just for Color Computer users, The Color SIG. Just recently, another SIG was created for OS-9 users.

The Color SIG is the largest on-line CoCo club in the U.S., with programs to download, on-line conferences, and a message base for its subscribers. Other SIGs include the Telecommunications Industry, Author's SIG, Belmont Golf, Cooking, Educators, Firefighters, Programmers, Microsoft, Sports, Travel, and Legal.

Contact CompuServe at 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220, 800-848-8990 or 614-457-8650.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval

Dow Jones has about 85,000 members, and it is geared to the investment community, including special services for executives. The Dow Jones Sign-Up is included with the Universal Sign-Up Kit. The account you open at CompuServe is separate from your account at Dow Jones.

Access of "The Dow" opens a world of financial information including current and historical stock quotes; corporate earnings disclosures and estimates (along with economic surveys); Wall Street Journal highlights; and news, weather, and sports. Canadian stocks are also listed on The Dow.

The Dow is available through Tymnet and Telenet in the U.S. and on Datapac in Canada. The connect-time charges vary with your baud rate and time of day, as with most services. The Dow also has standard, blue chip, and executive services for prime and nonprime times. Rates go from 20¢ to $1.20 per minute, with additional charges for special areas of information.

Dow Jones continues to expand its services and just added MCI Mail to the list. I'll take a closer look at The Dow in a future column.

Contact Dow Jones at P.O. Box 300, Princeton, NJ 08540, 609-452-2000.

The Source

Hobbyists really go for The Source. Application programs are the featured item. The Source provides services and databases that include programs written in Cobol, Fortran, and Basic, among other languages. It also offers UPI services, investment information, stock quotes, and Sourcemail, its electronic-mail system.

You pay a $100 initiation fee plus $20.75 per hour prime connect time, $7.75 per hour nonprime time. There is a $5-per-hour surcharge during prime time for 1,200-baud operation and $3 per hour nonprime time.

The Source also has Source Plus, which keeps track of the futures markets throughout the nation including The Chicago Board of Trade and the Minneapolis Grain Exchange. Hundreds of over-the-counter stocks are listed as well as the international money-market scene. The Source covers travel, airline schedules, job and resume listings, plus electronic shopping through Comp-U-Card of America and various bulletin boards.

The Source has about 40,000 subscribers and is owned by the Reader's Digest publishers. For more information contact The Source, 1616 Anderson Road, McLean, VA 22102, 703-734-7500.
Dialog

Dialog Information Services Inc. provides over 175 databases for professionals and businesses. The service is largely business oriented, although certain services have a personal slant. The Knowledge Index, for example, is designed for personal use, with a focus on hobbies, music and leisure. It includes thedays of the newest videos, CD-ROMs, and computer software.

Delphi

Delphi, operated by General Videotex Corp., attracted hobbyists in the past, but appears to be heading toward a business slant. Available services include U.S. Postal Service's E-Com, travel services such as the Official Airline Guide (AOG), and Visa Advisors, through whom you can apply for a travel visa. A complete online brokerage service is also available as well as financial advice, the Hollywood Hotline, the Software Emporium, a film library, and the Independent Record Release Index.

Data-Net

Data-Net advertises itself as the "low-cost" videotex with connection-time charges at $3.90 an hour, the least expensive price I know of. There is no initiation fee, but you receive a minimum $5 monthly charge. Operation at 1,200 baud costs an additional $1.80 an hour. Prime-time charges are higher.

Connexions

Professional Data Corporation runs Connexions as a full-time job-placement service for high-technology industries. Companies list job openings for two months, and callers pay $15 for two hours' worth of searching. You must still forward your resume or credentials to the prospective employer. Connexions announced an expansion of their services in 1983 that would include a database on the West Coast and job listings in business, marketing and sales, and other industries. Companies pay a fee to list openings with Connexions.

Colleague/After Dark

Biographical Research Service operates Colleague/After Dark from 6 p.m. to 5 a.m. weekdays and around the clock on weekends. The service is for small-computer users and includes the Academic American Encyclopedia and the Harvard Business Review.
among its services. Broader topics include mathematics, education, psychology, chemistry, family planning, and health. The initiation fee is $50, and hourly rates start at $6 an hour with a monthly minimum of $12. This service claims to be “a university library on line at home.” BRS can be reached at 1200 Route 7, Waltham, NY 12110, 518-783-1161.

**Photonet**

A database for advertising agencies, publishers, and photographers, Photonet provides opinion-poll information, bulletin boards, electronic mail, and other services. The initiation fee is $100 with connect times varying according to the service you use. This database, like so many in this expanding industry, is geared to an even more specific niche of the market than the other services covered here.

Contact Photonet Computer Corp. at 500 Park Ave., New York, NY 10022, 212-750-1386.

**Sportel**

Sports fans will appreciate Sportel, a database almost entirely dedicated to sports. It provides entertainment guides to Las Vegas, Reno, Lake Tahoe, and Atlantic City as well as show reviews, casino systems and methods, handicap aids, and an up-to-the-minute betting line. There are also databases of statistics, injury and weather reports, and exhibition baseball lines and scores. Over 25 racetracks and college sports are covered, as well. With a $150 initiation fee, Sportel is for the serious fan. Connect fees vary.

Contact Sportel at P.O. Box 1182, Las Vegas, NV 89125, 702-871-6529.

**Lexis, Nexis, and Lexpat**

These three information utilities, operated by Mead Data Central, are specifically geared to lawyers and communication professionals. Nexis forms the news database covering over 100 papers, wires, newsletters, and magazines. Lexis is the legal service, and Lexpat is the patent-search service for patent lawyers and industry professionals.

You must own a Mead Data Central terminal for access, but you might see these services become available to small-computer users, as the rest of this industry has responded in this fashion.

Contact Mead Data Central at 9393 Springboro Pike, P.O. Box 933, Dayton, OH 45401, 513-865-6800.

**Huttonline**

For E.F. Hutton clients, Huttonline lets you track your stocks for just a $25 initiation fee and a $17 monthly charge that gives unlimited use. Features include account access, electronic stock purchase, databases, and electronic mail.

Contact E.F. Hutton at One Battery Plaza, New York, NY, 212-745-5000.

**Buy Phone**

Los Angeles residents can access for free more than 10,000 entries under product information, theatre, movies, restaurants, and other commercial ventures. The caller pays only for the phone call; the advertiser supports the cost of service. The on-line number is 213-474-0270. On-line advertising is approaching fast with the Yellow Pages publisher L.M. Berry and CompuServe teaming up to provide electronic Yellow Pages in 1984.

**NTC**

National Telecomputing Inc. (NTC) is a new operation. For $10 a month you can access NTC from 8 p.m. to 8 a.m. The Real-Estate Information Network operates NTC, and the grapevine has it that this service will support color graphics.

Contact NTC at P.O. Box 257, Nyack, NY 10960.

**Next Month**

I'll take a look at the bulletin-board services available to the Color Computer user. I'll survey the best along with some of the newest. I welcome your comments concerning this column, and if you operate a BBS or database that **HOT CoCo** readers can access, let me hear from you.

Write Bobby Ballard at 1207 Eighth Ave. 4-R, Brooklyn, NY 11215.
Please send me the following WGBooks products:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Catalog #</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Unit Price</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Shipping and handling charges:
$1.50 1st book, $1.00 each additional book (UPS, use street address)
$4.50 for each TRS-80 Assem. Language Library order. $10.00 each book overseas airmail.
Payable in US dollars only.

Enclosed $_______ □ Check □ M.O.
Bill: □ AE □ MC □ VISA

Card # ____________________________ Exp. date ____________

Signature ____________________________

Name ________________________________

Address ______________________________

City ___________________________ Zip _______ Zip _______

No C.O.D. orders accepted. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery.
Selling HOT CoCo will make money for you. Consider the facts:

**Fact 1:** Selling HOT CoCo increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that HOT CoCo is one of the hottest-selling computer magazines on the newsstands.

**Fact 2:** There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales—increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

**Fact 3:** Fact 1 + Fact 2 = INCREASED SALES, which means more money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling HOT CoCo, call 800-343-0728 (in N.H. call 924-9471) and speak with Ginnie Boudrieau, our bulk sales manager. Or write to her at HOT CoCo, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

---

**COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE**

**SUPER SLEUTH DISASSEMBLER**
- Each $99-FLEX, $101-OS/9
- Interactively generates source on disk with labels, includes xref
- Specify 6800/1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9/6502 version or 2-80/8080/85 version (OBJECT ONLY)
- Each $50-FLEX & OS/9, $49-COCO DOS
- COCO DOS available of 0800/1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9/6502 version only

**CROSS-ASSEMBLERS**
- Each $60-FLEX, $55-OS/9, ALL $100
- Specify for 6800/1, 5602, 6805, 2-80, or 8000/48/85
- OS/9 version requires Microwave RMA or Lloyd DSM macro assembler
- FLEX version requires TSC ASM or FHL ASM or DSM macro assembler

**DEBUGGING SIMULATORS**
- Each $75-FLEX, $100-OS/9
- Specify 6800/1, 6805/16805, 6802, or (6809 OS/9 only)
- OBJECT ONLY for COCO FLEX and COCO OS/9 users: $50 each
- 6502 to 6809 ASSEMBLER TRANSLATOR: $75-FLEX, $85-OS/9
- Translates 6502 programs to 6809, noting inexact conversions
- 6800 TO 6809 & 6809 PIC TRANSLATORS: $50-FLEX, $75-OS/9
- Translates 6800 programs to 6809, 6809 programs to PIC

**FULL-SCREEN FLEX TSC XBASIC PROGRAMS**
- Display generator/documentor
- $50 w/source, $25 without
- Mailing list system
- $100 w/source, $50 without
- Inventory with MRP
- $100 w/source, $50 without
- Tabula Rasa spreadsheet
- $100 w/source, $50 without

**DISK UTILITY PROGRAM LIBRARY**
- $50-FLEX
- Edit disk sectors, sort directory, maintain master catalog, etc. (XBASIC)

**CMODEM PROGRAM (OBJECT ONLY)**
- $50-FLEX & OS/9
- Menu-driven with terminal mode, file xfer, MODEM7 protocol, etc.
- 5.25" SOFT-SECTORED DISKETTES EACH 50 $75-SSDD, $85-DSDD with Tyvek jackets, hub rings, labels

For credit card orders, call toll-free, 1-800-258-5473. Or send your order on a separate piece of paper to: Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458. Be sure to include the book title, order number, and price. Postage and handling is $1.50 for the first book, $1.00 for each additional book. Foreign air mail is $10.00 per book. Check, money order, or complete credit card information must accompany your order. If you have questions about your order, write customer service at the above address. Orders payable in U.S. dollars only.
The DOSsier

I

n my first Re:FLEX column (January 1984), I described two popular high-level languages: Computerware’s Random Basic and Technical Systems Consultant’s (TSC) Extended Basic. Both are easy for Disk Color Basic users to learn when they finally make the move to Flex.

If you have recently switched, or if you are contemplating doing so, you should be aware of some of the Basic dialects available to your new operating system. Commercial applications software is fine, but who knows? You may want to write something of your own one day.

I’m going to spend most of this month’s column looking at a TSC Extended Basic program in some detail. The language has some nifty features, which I’ll demonstrate by working through a program that does something useful. Next month I’ll follow up with a translation of the same routine for TSC’s Extended Basic Precompiler.

Budgets Again

My sample program addresses a matter that keeps cropping up in the management of my R&D projects: the question of whether I’m going to run out of money before I run out of year. Each of my projects starts the fiscal year with a fixed budget against which my staff and I charge salaries, overhead expenses, travel, materials, and so on.

My main concern is with the rate at which we accumulate charges. As a result, one of my most common computing tasks is to extrapolate my recent spending history and compare the predicted outcome with the budget to see if it calls for any corrective action.

Readers of my old Color Key column in 80 Micro may recall that in September of 1983 (p. 30) I published an Extended Color Basic program that produced a high-resolution budget graph, complete with the assigned target figure and a pair of extrapolations. But graphics are not a feature of TSC Extended Basic, so it’s back to text screens for this exercise.

I designed the program to provide a transition vehicle for Color Basic programmers, showing off some of TSC Extended Basic’s unique file-handling capabilities as well as providing a reasonable jumping-off place for some Precompiler work. I call it SEP, for Spending Extrapolation Program.

SEP assumes that you are interested in managing the cost of an activity that will last for a 365-day year, and it lets you enter as many as 51 expenditure reports during that year. The calculations are set up for period expenditures (i.e., you input just what you spent since the last entry, along with the reporting date), but the interval between entries is entirely up to you. I picked the size of the data array to let you record weekly reports, but you can enter information at other (irregular) intervals; unused regions of the data matrix don’t interfere with anything.

The program creates a disk file for each project; initial contents are the starting date of the one-year period you wish to consider, and the budget figure. You can enter data when you first open a file, and you can update existing files at any time—in the sense of adding more recent expenditure information, that is. The only way to examine or change an item once you’ve stored it is to attack the data file with a text editor. It shouldn’t be hard to add sorting and editing functions to SEP, but remember that my original goals were a little more modest.

Like its Color Basic predecessor, SEP provides two different estimates of how your year-end costs will compare with the budget. The first extrapolation technique, the weighted-average method, assumes that spending will continue at the average rate calculated from your existing data. Graphically, this corresponds to drawing a line from the origin (the beginning of the fiscal year, when expenditures were zero) through the last reported point and extending it to the end of the year.

I have included a second technique that I call a last-two-points extrapolation. Here, the line joining the last two data points is mathematically extended to year-end; earlier data is ignored. This can be useful when there are significant, permanent changes in some of your expenses during the course of the year. Employee salaries are the largest part of my costs, for example, and the last-two-points method provides a more accurate estimate of the effects of midyear salary increases than the weighted-average technique does.

Into the Code

SEP is well commented, but there are a few stumbling blocks: pieces of code that different routines share, for instance. There’s a reason for this: I want to show how you can clarify program structure when I get to the Precompiler version. For the moment, just think of SEP as an example of how easy it is for a simple program to become a little involved.

Let’s get the easy text I/O stuff out of the way first. The CHR$(2) that shows up in a few places is just control/B, the Flex command that clears the screen and homes the cursor.

TSC Extended Basic lets you imbed either single or double quotes within a literal PRINT statement; just use the one you don’t want as the delimiter that sets off the print string. See program line 1010 for an example. There

---

**System Requirements**

- 64K RAM
- Flex
- TSC Extended Basic

---

84 HOT CoCo September 1984
is also a versatile PRINT USING statement, simple examples of which appear in lines 3640 and 3680.

One of TSC Extended Basic’s most appealing constructs, the virtual array, handles SEP’s data storage. It is the simpler of the language’s two forms of random file I/O. In effect, you specify that a one- or two-dimensional array of numeric or ASCII data should be set up on disk, almost exactly like it might be established in RAM. Of course, the disk file doesn’t go away when you turn the computer off, but can be used again by SEP or another program.

TSC Extended Basic also has sequential file handling and a more complex form of random file manipulation called record I/O. That’s the one to use if you want to mix ASCII and numeric data in one file.

Quantities stored in virtual arrays are referenced just like the data in conventional Basic arrays. You must first declare the array itself by a special form of DIM statement:

\[ \text{DIM } <\text{name},<\text{dimensions}> \]

where \text{num.} is a number or a numerical expression that takes on a value between 1 and 12. It designates an internal I/O channel number, and there must be corresponding OPEN and CLOSE statements in a file-handling routine.

Here’s a little routine that creates a virtual array for storing numbers on drive 1 and invites you to fill it from the keyboard:

```
100 OPEN "I.FILE-A" AS 1
200 DIM #1, XX(9)
300 FOR N% = 0 TO 9
400 INPUT XX(N%)
500 NEXT N%
600 CLOSE 1
700 END
```

Notice that the name of the array in RAM (XX) need have nothing to do with the name of the corresponding disk file (FILE-A); the I/O channel number establishes the correspondence. TSC Extended Basic adds the suffix “/DAT” to a data file.

Arrays have a zero element: XX(9) can actually accommodate 10 numbers, just as in Color Basic. Finally, TSC Extended Basic recognizes integer variables, which can be useful for conserving memory and for speeding up some types of operations. The %

```
DIM #<num.>, <array name>(<dimensions>)
```

Program Listing. SEP. Note the S1-column format.

```
suffix on N% denotes an integer.

A routine to read our disk file and print out the contents might look like this:

100 OPEN "1.FILE-A" AS 1
200 DIM #1, ZZ(9)
300 FOR M% = 0 TO 9
   400 CLOSE #1
   500 INPUT M%, D%, Y%: Y% = Y% + 1988
   600 INPUT M%, D%, Y%: Y% = Y% + 1988
   700 IF M% = 0 THEN GOTO 600
   800 IF D% > 0 THEN GOTO 600
   900 IF ZZ(M%) = "BELOW" THEN A$ = "ABOVE"
   1000 IF ZZ(M%) = "ABOVE" THEN A$ = "BELOW"
   1100 IF ZZ(M%) = "BELOW" THEN B$ = "ABOVE"
   1200 IF ZZ(M%) = "ABOVE" THEN B$ = "BELOW"
   1300 IF ZZ(M%) = "BELOW" THEN C$ = "ABOVE"
   1400 IF ZZ(M%) = "ABOVE" THEN C$ = "BELOW"
   1500 END

Fragments of such code pop up at several points in SEP. The only thing you have to watch is the channel-number syntax: when to include the # sign and when to omit it.

Actually, the simple OPEN statement first tries to find the corresponding file name on disk before opening a new file. There are other commands, OPEN NEW and OPEN OLD, that you can use to tell the computer whether or not the file is already supposed to exist.

Virtual arrays can only have one or two dimensions, and it seems that there are four pieces of data to store for each expenditure report: month, day, and year of the report, and the amount of money spent. No problem. You must convert every date to a single number anyway, so that the program can find the intervals between reports.

The Julian date routine in lines 5000-5020 takes care of this chore, computing a unique value for every date I ever expect to be concerned with. The 53-by-2-element data arrays wind up with the following form:

- AR(O,0) date of start of year
- AR(O,1) initial expense (= 0)
- AR(O,2) date of nth expense report
- AR(O,3) corresponding amount spent since last report
- AR(S,0) date of end of year
- AR(S,1) budget target figure

The date-computation routine is the one I used in my old Color Key program; so is the whole data storage idea, although I just used a bunch of DATA statements in the earlier version. My subroutine doesn't quite compute the astronomers' Julian date; I've dropped an additive constant, since all I care about is the difference between two dates. The constants would drop out in the subtraction, anyway.

This particular routine has also been known to be off by one for a few specific dates, possibly as the result of being forced through an 8-bit calculation.

One more point about the algorithm: although all the data values are integers, I have forced the date to be computed as a floating-point number by writing the first factor, 367, as 3.67E2. That's all it takes. The reason for making the switch is that modern-day Julian dates are huge—in excess of 724,000.

TSC Extended Basic can only handle integers up to the familiar 32,767, and while the interpreter automatically converts a large number entered from the keyboard, it generates an error message if one comes about as the result of an integer calculation within a program. Think of line 5010 as a demonstration of the language's maturity; I grew up with a Fortran that had fits if anyone tried to sneak in a mixed-mode expression like that.

Everything else in the SEP code should look familiar to the Color Basic programmer. As I said, TSC Extended Basic is pretty simple to get used to. I didn't go in for elaborate error trapping, but there is a welcome ON ERROR GOTO construct that I might have used. The only things I miss are graphics and a self-contained editor. As things stand, it's necessary to leave TSC Extended Basic, return to Flex, and use ED, TED, or some other editing tool to fix up typos or erroneous code. It's often easier to just retype the offending line.

If you decide to trace through the program, you'll notice that a block of material between lines 1090 and 1180 is used by two routines: the one for opening a new file and the one for adding to an existing file. In the same way, lines 2000-2050 are used when updating an old file and when actually estimating the end-of-year cost figure, minimizing repetitive typing.

This is what I meant by convoluted structure, and of course it's typical of what you can get into with most Basics. Next month, you'll see how the TSC Extended Basic Precompiler encourages a neater, more structured approach.

Absolutely the Last Word About Patching Stylograph

For the past couple of months, I've been boring folks with the gory details of how to patch Stylograph and Dyna-Calc to take advantage of the 80-column display of PBJ's Word-Pak. I enjoyed those exercises in exploring Flex's file structure, but they may have put some people off. That would be a pity, because the big-screen format is nice to have.

Fear not: now comes news that Great Plains Computer, vendor of Stylograph, is wholeheartedly sup-

### Listing continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Line</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3530</td>
<td>L2=NM+SL*(AR(52,0)-AR(NE%,0))</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3535</td>
<td>BG=AR(52,1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3540</td>
<td>CLOSE 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3550</td>
<td>DW=100*(BG-WA)/BG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3560</td>
<td>IF DW&gt;0 THEN A$=&quot;BELOW&quot; ELSE A$=&quot;ABOVE&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3565</td>
<td>DM=ABS(DW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3570</td>
<td>D2=100*(BG-L2)/BG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3580</td>
<td>IF D2 &gt; 0 THEN B$=&quot;BELOW&quot; ELSE B$=&quot;ABOVE&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3585</td>
<td>D2=ABS(D2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3590</td>
<td>PRINT CHR$(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3595</td>
<td>PRINT TAB(19) &quot;*** RESULTS ***&quot;:PRINT;PRINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3600</td>
<td>DIGITS 6,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3605</td>
<td>PRINT &quot;AVERAGE-SPENDING-RATE METHOD PREDICTS YEAR-END EXPENDITURES OF $&quot;:WA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 3610 | PRINT USING "O,.4",D2;"$":B$;"BUDGET T."
| 3615 | PRINT |
| 3620 | PRINT "YEAR-END EXPENDITURES OF $":L2 |
| 3630 | PRINT USING "O,.4",D2;"$:B$;"BUDGET ET."
| 3700 | END |
| 4997 | REM *** JULIAN DATE CALCULATION *** |
| 4998 | REM |
| 5000 | INPUT M%, D%, Y%; Y%=Y%+1900 |
| 5001 | JD=3.67E2*INT((Y%+INT(M%)+9)/12))/4+INT(275*M%/9)+D |
| 5002 | RETURN |
| 10000 | REM "YOU SHOULDN'T BE ABLE TO GET HERE !" ** END |

---

The DOSSier

Listing continued
porting Word-Pak. The latest versions of the word processor come with four terminal-driver routines: one each for Hogg Lab and Data-Comp Flex in both the 51-by-24 and 80-by-24 display formats, making patches unnecessary. You'll still need the Word-Pak driver module, and Great Plains can supply that along with the hardware itself.

In fact, you can get the whole package in either Flex or OS-9 formats, which should be welcome news to aspiring OS-9 users with nothing in particular to run. I have had a look at a review copy of OS-9 Stylo; once I got used to a few changes in the control keys, things went quite well.

The current newsletter from Great Plains also informs us that much of their Flex business software can be, and will be, adapted to run on 80-column CoCos. Good news, indeed. Watch this space.

The Inevitable Squawk

Both TSC Extended Basic and Stylograph are blessed with fine manuals: businesslike, clear, and professionally presented. There are a few other winners in the world of Flex/OS-9 documentation: DynaCalc does rather well, and the Computerware business manuals are nice and straightforward. There are some horrendous counterexamples, though, and I simply don't understand why.

At this moment, I possess one high-priced applications disk whose contents seem to be orthogonal to its documentation. I stress the 'seem to be' because it's not at all clear just what the program is supposed to do. I also have a major program that does its job, but not in any manner corresponding to the description in the manual.

I'm going to have one more go-round with each vendor before naming names; maybe I just got the wrong stuff. I'm not optimistic, though. An awful lot of the Flex material I see shows its heritage of being installed on Gimmix systems by dedicated tinkerers, which is not exactly what one wants for Color Computer software. It's a different game, folks; no one wants to spend much time rooting around in the back of the manual just to get a program running.

But the biggest offender of the moment is Father Tandy. Much of the OS-9 documentation is turgid, some of it is nearly unfathomable, and a little of it is flat-out wrong—misleading, at the very least. You simply cannot load Basic-09 by following the manual literally, for example.

There is the little matter of changing the execution directory; if you have the OS-9 system disk in drive 0 and Basic-09 in drive 1, you had jolly well better enter CHX/D1 before typing the BASIC-09 command, or you'll never get anywhere. If you're using a single drive, you still need CHX/D0.

It's a little thing, but important to the beginner. Tandy should know better. A shame, too, because Basic-09 is a nice language.

I also have a few horror stories about making allegedly simple modifications to my OS-9 startup file. I'll share them in a later column. Self-esteem demands that I assume that if I'm having trouble, other people are, too. Despite all my fooling around with Word-Pak, I'm not looking for a second career in software installation.

Vendors mentioned in this month's DOSsier:

Technical Systems Consultants Inc. (Extended Basic, Precompiler) 111 Providence Road Chapel Hill, NC 27514

Great Plains Computer Co. (Stylograph, Word-Pak material) P.O. Box 916 Idaho Falls, ID 83401

PBJ Inc. (Word-Pak) P.O. Box 813 North Bergen, NJ 07047

FLY at MACH 2!

F-16 Instrument Flight Simulator

DON'T CHEW AROUND AT 90 KNOTS WITH OTHER SIMULATORS. F-16 FLIES MACH 2, SO FLY REALISTIC.

DESCENDERS

100% ML FOR RADIO SHACK - LPVII, DMP100, TDP-1, AND GORILLA® BANANA $17.95

TSPOOL

100% ML SOFTWARE SPOOLO FOR TELEWRITER 64® ONLY $24.95

TELEWRITER 64

THE BEST COCO WORD PROCESSOR AVAILABLE TODAY!

We now handle all CoCoData Ext. programs:

GRAPHICS PROGRAM GENERATOR II $16.95
ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION MONITOR $10.95
HOUSEHOLD BUDGET WORKSHEET $6.95
LILLI-RITE $5.95

CALL (813) 321-2840 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

KRT Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 41395
St. Petersburg, Florida 33743
-395
What educator or parent doesn't want to respond to the need of every individual child? Well, the computer can, even where we fail. It can potentially understand, with every keystroke, what a student would like to express. I want to explore methods of accepting and interpreting student responses. This is a thorny problem in producing an educational program.

The first part of the problem is to state the question or task in a way that elicits a reasonable response. At this point, I suggest you either state a question in the same frame of reference as it is given during instructions, or state the problem in terms of what a student might encounter in a real-life situation. You can use the computer to judge whether or not the student has given an appropriate response.

Computer programs commonly give a student multiple answers to choose from. This is a valid approach, but it ignores the fact that recognition of a correct answer is a different skill than the recall of information. In many real-life situations, students will not have a visual choice of their course of action. Since I have previously discussed programs that use the multiple-guess approach, this column deals with methods that require recall of information. That is, the student must type in the correct response.

The most obvious approach (and perhaps the least satisfactory) is to require the student to type in exactly the correct answer. A software author often requires that exact letters, spaces, and correct upper- or lowercase be used before an answer is accepted. On the other hand, for a more flexible approach, you could anticipate every possible correct answer. Program Listing 1 shows a method that checks for multiple correct answers.

The routine uses a single string consisting of possible correct responses separated by a slash. You add a slash before and after the student’s response and then use an INSTR function to find the response in the correct response string. Obviously the teacher can have problems anticipating which of several responses might be given to correctly answer the question.

A second method is to edit the student’s response after he has entered it. Program Listing 2 is a subroutine that converts all letters to uppercase and deletes any blanks or other unusual characters. You can carry this technique too far, however, and end up with an edited response that is quite different from what was sought. Furthermore, this method can’t control errors such as common alternatives to the answer, which might be technically correct. Finally, the student does not know exactly what the computer is accepting.

A third method is to edit the response as the student is typing his answer. Program Listing 3 is a routine that accomplishes this goal. It converts lowercase to uppercase as the student is typing. If the student uses an unusual character, the computer informs him that the character is not acceptable, and shows him which character he can use. The student gets a visual cue as to what the computer is using to check his answer.

A final method is a key, letter, and sequence method. Program Listing 4 shows an application of this method. I first encountered this method in a Presidents game where the student had to type in the name of a president who was pictured on the screen. A code string is used to check the response. If the student’s answer contains the same letters in the same relative sequence as the code string, a flag is set to show that the response is correct. The student may have extra letters but must have at least the letters in the coded string. This allows for some creative spelling on the part of the student, especially if he is on to your method of response checking. Teachers who are sticklers for spelling probably won’t like this method.

Another response-checking method frequently used in games is to record the time a student takes to complete a task. When applied to multiple choice
or fill-in-the-blank-type questions, this is called measurement of response latency and can provide interesting additional data for comprehensive item analysis.

I am considering a method that uses path analysis. In this method the student uses the arrow keys or a joystick to move to a particular solution. The computer makes a record of the path the student chooses in solving the problem. Though I haven’t come up with a good application for this method, look for it in a future column. Perhaps you might suggest some alternatives.

To tie all these methods together, I have included a short Art and Music program (of my own creation) for making Basic PLAY statements. If you want to add a tune, make the first part of the sequence that the student must type to give a correct answer.

To add a tune, make the first part (the question) a string that can be used by a PLAY statement. Use a semicolon to begin the string.

The following item will print the question on the screen:

```
40 DATA "WHAT FAMOUS ARTIST CUT OFF HIS EAR?";
45 VAR GOGH;VNGO
```

To ask the name of a tune:

```
40 DATA ";T4L4GGBDGOak";
45 TOPRINT@128,A$="PRIN T";STRING$(127,32);
49 :GOTO 128
```

ART Quiz contains a long musical introduction. Rather than typing the PLAY statements in by hand, I have a music program (of my own creation) for making Basic PLAY statements. If you want to skip the introduction, delete lines 6-66.

You can add Listings 2, 3, and 4 to your own programs by deleting the first few lines. The REM statements identify which lines to delete and tell what variables are used in the subroutines.

Improving the Program

This program uses several methods for editing and checking responses, but it does not check for instances where there are two or more logically correct but completely different answers. For example, a question might ask the student to identify the tune commonly referred to as “The Sidewalks of New York.” The student might have typed “East Side, West Side.” Could you make a program that would allow for either answer?

This program asks questions in a serial format. Could you make the selection of questions random? (See my
past columns for some ideas.) Could you make a program that uses graphic strings with a method that is similar to the way this program uses music strings?

Here are some challenges for those of you who like to think but haven’t started writing programs yet.

- What type of nonverbal responses would you like to see a computer measure?
- What kind of verbal and nonverbal responses do you think a computer would be unable to measure?
- How do you objectively measure those responses (decide if a correct response is given)?
- What kinds of response measurement might a computer make that a teacher might not be able to make?

Let me hear from you in care of HOT CoCo, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Attention Charles Santee, The Educated Guest.
Introducing The "Super Smart" DATA PACK II
Terminal Communications Software

"FEATURES"
- No Lost Information When Using Hi-Resolution Display
- On Line
- ASCII Compatible File Format
- Full Text Buffering
- Terminal Baud Rates 300 to 9600
- Automatic Word Wrap Eliminates Split Words
- Full/Half Duplex
- Automatic File Capture
- Programmable Word Length, Parity and Stop Bits
- Save and Load Text Buffer and Program Key Buffers to Tape or Disk
- 9 Hi-Resolution Display Formats, 28 to 255 x 24
- True Upper/Lower Case Display
- Kill Graphics Option for an Extra 6K
- Supports Line Break
- Freeze Display and Review Information On Line
- Send Files Directly from Buffer or Disk
- Send Control Codes from Keyboard
- Separate Printer Baud Rates (110/9600)
- Full/Null Duplex
- Automatic File Capture
- Programmable Function Key Variable Length Macro Buffer
- Programmable Prompt Character or Delay to Send Next Line
- Programmable Control Character Trapping
- Automatic Key Repeat for Editing
- Automatic Key Repeat for Editing
- Program and Memory Status Displays

DISK $44.95
TAPE $34.95

5566 Ricochet Avenue
Las Vegas, Nevada 89110
(702) 452-0632

All Orders Shipped From Stock
Add $2.50 Postage

Learning can be fun. But at MicroEd, we think that educational software should be more than just another arcade game. If you want to learn more, mail this coupon for your FREE MicroEd software catalog. Or call us at 1-800-MicroEd.
MicroEd software is compatible with your:
- TRS-80 Color Computer
- TRS-80 Model III

Name ________________________________
School ______________________________
Address ______________________________
City __________________ State ______ Zip ______
Telephone (___) __________

MicroEd Incorporated
PO. Box 444005
Eden Prairie, MN 55344

See List of Advertisers on page 99
Q. Is it possible to make the disk drive controller pack an internal part of the computer?

Andy Donndelinger
Peterborough, NH

A. Yes, but you need to know how to solder. You can connect a short cable to the inside, just before the connector that ordinarily goes to ROM packs. This frees up the ROM pack port for an additional peripheral such as a voice synthesizer or an 80-column card as long as it does not cause fan out.

Q. I own a 16K CoCo with an E board. After adding Extended Basic, I have only 8,487 bytes free. Is there a way to restore the missing memory that Extended Basic takes away besides upgrading again to 32 or 64K?

In listings of programs, I keep coming across the "<<<" symbol. Is it the printer's version of the up-arrow?

Jenny Wetz
Morrow, OH

A. Extended Basic reserves 6K for graphics on power-up, decreasing your free memory by 6,144 bytes. To restore your pre-Extended Basic's 14,631, just type POKE 25,6:NEW.

Your assumption regarding the up-arrow is correct.

Q. I have a program that will not load while my disk drive is connected. Is there a POKE that will fix this?

James O. Robinson
Clarksville, TN

A. There is a program called Tapefix that appeared in "Disk Utilities" (HOT CoCo, September 1983, p. 135). The problem lies in the fact that Disk Basic uses the area below $0E00, but a cassette system has 2K extra bytes available between $0600 and $0DFF. The problem stems from the fact that Microsoft chose to use this area of memory and also from the fact that Radio Shack has not responded by distributing all machine-language programs so that they load into the area above $0E00. The Tapefix program fixes the program so that it loads high enough, zaps Disk Basic, and then executes at its original address.

Q. I want to use my CoCo with a good letter-quality printer. My problem is that all the good letter-quality printers I've seen are parallel interfaced. I have seen several serial-to-parallel interface devices advertised. Are they any good?

David J. Forty
Saint Petersburg, FL

A. The serial-to-parallel converters do work, and unless the printer that you are buying comes with a serial port for less than $50, you are better off buying the parallel printer version plus the converter. Serial printers usually have the baud-rate selection controlled by tiny inaccessible DIP switches, and some (including the Radio Shack printers) also limit the rates to only 600 or 1,200 baud. On the other hand, many of the converters available have a convenient rotary switch for baud-rate selection throughout the range of 110 to 9,600 baud.

I am familiar with two of these converters. One is made by Botek Instruments (4949 Hampshire, Utica, MI 48087, 313-739-2910) and the other by PBH Computer Products (P.O. Drawer 5586, Houston, TX 77055, 713-956-0207). I would shop for one or the other on the basis of price. The PBH has an extra socket with a three-way switch. This lets you select the printer, your modem, or neither. This switch would be more useful if they added a fourth position that would connect the serial lines to both the printer and the modem so that with the printer set to 110 or 300 baud and with your modem operating at the same rate, you could have hardcopy while on line.

Q. I recently installed the HJL keyboard in my CoCo, and in all the books that I have, I cannot find the ASCII values generated when the four special function keys are pressed. Can you help?

Claude G. Brown
APO NY, NY

A. There are two answers to your question.

• When Microsoft wrote Basic for the CoCo, they did not anticipate the addition of these keys, so these are the ASCII codes that resulted by chance:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Unshifted</th>
<th>Shifted</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F1</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F2</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F3</td>
<td>103</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F4</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: * denotes no code generated.

• Possibly a more useful technique is to scan addresses 341 to 344. If F1 is pressed, the value of address 341 is changed from 255 to 191. Likewise, F2 reacts the same way with location 342, F3 with 343, and F4 with 344. If you have the 1.1 version of the Basic ROM (EXEC 41175 to find out), the change is momentary. If you have the newer 1.2 ROM, the change is intact until another key is pressed.
Drives? For example, Commodore, Atari, and Apple all use horizontal disk drives. Does this make a difference in performance?

Peter G. Privitera
Chelsea, MA

A. The CoCo's drives are superior or at least comparable to the ones you mentioned, but not because of the horizontal or vertical placement. Most drives can be mounted either way. The problem with Commodore VIC/64 drives is that they are interfaced via the RS-232 port, which makes them S-L-O-W. Backing up a full disk can take 20 minutes. Atari's drives are single density which means that a disk holds half as much information.

Q. I have a 32/64K CoCo, and I would like to know how I could access the other 32K. I have a friend who has a disk and he does not have any more memory available than I do. Do I need a cooling fan, and is it a good investment?

Brad Hansen
Boone, IA

A. A disk drive in itself will not give you access to any more RAM. What you need is software that reprograms the SAM for memory map 1 and gets you there in such a way that the computer does not perform as many instructions. It turns out that a lot of the software that uses more than 32K is disk oriented, but it does not have to be that way. If what you want is more memory for Basic programs, Spectrum Projects (P.O. Box 21272, Woodhaven, NY 11421, 212-441-2807) and Double Density Software (920 Baldwin St., Denton, TX 76201, 817-566-2004) market programs that increase the size of the memory available to Basic to 40K with or without disk.

A cooling fan is a mixed bag. Yes, it will make your machine run cooler, but it may cause more problems than it solves due to additional RFI. If you don't have an overheating problem, you don't need it.

Q. I've seen a lot of these new adventure programs with excellent graphics displays, at least six colors in Calix-to Island by Mark Data Products. I would like to know how I can get this kind of color display. I'm planning to get either the EDTASM+ or SDS80C assembler. Will this help my problem?

Dean Johnson
Roslyn, PA

A. In the October 1983 Doctor ASCII there were two demo programs showing how to get four colors in PMODE 4 from a Basic program. Also, starting in August 1983 HOT CoCo there was a three-part series titled "Introduction to Multicolor Graphics," by Ken Anderson. These articles should help you with the hi-res graphics. The editor/asmblers that you asked about will help you improve the response speed of your graphics, but will not help you learn how to get the additional colors.

Q. Is it harmful to the computer to leave it on for extended periods of time? If so, what is the simplest and safest way to wire a power-on indicator light into this machine, since the 115V power supply seems to be on as long as the unit is plugged in?

Mark and Becky Bakaitis
Washington, PA

A. When you turn on your machine the power supply produces a power surge. This is normal and occurs in all electronic equipment. This power surge strains the integrated circuits (ICs). Generally speaking, the ICs are most likely to fail when you turn on the machine. On the other hand, the power supply itself is less likely to fail if it is turned off while not in use. We recommend buying a power strip with a power-on lamp and an on/off switch turning off the machine when it's not in use to conserve electricity and avoid unwanted RF interference. This power strip is available from many sources (including Radio Shack) for around $15. If you prefer to modify your computer by installing an internal power-on light, the May 1983 issue of Color Computer Magazine included an article titled "Install a Power-On Light," by Tom Garcia, which explains the procedure.

Q. I am a semi-proud new owner of an MC-10 computer. I discovered that if I POKE a 64 into any location from 36864 to 49152, the text screen becomes black letters on an orange background instead of the usual green background. The default values are also set to orange. Can I do this with other colors? If so, how? I am appalled at Radio Shack's lack of technical support for this little gem. Do you know where I can find things like schematics, a memory map, and information on accessing the RS-232 port? I'm trying to figure out a way to interface a game controller to the computer, and any help you could give me would be greatly appreciated.

David Ek
Albuquerque, NM

A. Unfortunately you cannot get any other background colors with text due to the design of the MC6847 character generator. The following articles should help you get some information on the MC-10:

"Kid CoCo Is No Lightweight," by Dan Downard, Rainbow, August 1983, p. 174
"Opening CoCo's Library to the MC-10," by Dan Downard, Rainbow, October 1983, p. 196

HOT CoCo September 1984 93
There were a number of articles when the MC-10 was first introduced. However, little has been published since.

Q. I read that if you bought a CoCo after May 1983, you had 64K chips in the machine already. Is this true?

A. It's nice to bring repentant Z-80ers into the CoCo fold. What you read is that 32K CoCos of that vintage really had 64K RAMs in them.

As long as the drives support double-density operation, all you need is a CoCo disk controller that can be purchased from Radio Shack parts (#AX-9060, $107.77, the populated PC board; and #AZ6839, $2.43, the case). Your printer can be hooked up using one of the serial-to-parallel converters.

Q. I just bought a 16K CoCo and I can't seem to get the DEF FN feature to work. The example on the 8759244 reference card gives me an error message.

A. As far as I can tell, Radio Shack does not employ any proofreaders. This is their umpteenth printing of that reference card and the misprints from three years ago still persist. It should read DEF FNA(X) = X*3.

You can define up to 26 functions: FNA, FNB, FNC, etc. That is not the only misprint. The CSAVEM command uses decimal values or each hex value must be preceded with an &H. The example should read CSAVEM"X", &H4E,&H6F,&H5F. These errors have even overflowed onto their otherwise excellent #26-3194, $4.95, Color Quick Reference Guide.

Q. I would like to find out what kind of keyboard I have. I bought my CoCo in late November 1982.

A. Radio Shack has used three versions of keyboards in CoCos so far. The original CoCo keyboard had a fiberboard back with the number 879051 and "Made in Japan" in the upper right corner. It had springs under each of the Chiclet-style keys. The second generation CoCo keyboard retained the Chiclet keys but replaced the springs with rubber. It can be identified by its plastic back with the number 8790517 and "Made in Japan" molded in.

The method of attachment to the main PC board was also changed. The original CoCo had a short length of ribbon cable with connectors on both ends to connect the keyboard. The newer keyboards use a transparent tape-like cable that fits into a different type of socket. Because of this, without an adapter, keyboards made for the older machines will not fit the new ones and vice-versa.

The current CoCo 2 keyboard is similar to the second generation one with the keys enlarged to fill in the spaces. The new keys are also sculpted to resemble those on an electric typewriter. The new keyboard, although an improvement over the older designs, does not compare with the replacement models offered by HJL, Mark Data, Keytronics, and Micronix.

Q. Is there any way I can add data to the end of a cassette file that was generated with CSAVE "$NAME$" without copying the entire file?

Bob Karsteter
Gettysburg, PA

A. For all practical purposes, no. While the cassette routines could be patched, the precise positioning of the tape would be difficult and the slightest maladjustment would destroy the file.

Q. Something on the CoCo really bothers me; it only scrolls up! Can you help?

Dan Jones
Lakeland, FL

A. Scrolling when in Basic is programmed into the Basic interpreter ROM. You are not stuck with it; you can program something else. One way to program it yourself is to use the PEEK and POKE statements.

The screen memory corresponds to addresses 1024 to 1535 in memory. Addresses 1024 to 1055 correspond to the top line on the screen, addresses 1056 to 1081 to the second line on the screen, and addresses 1504 to 1535 to the last line. The way the computer scrolls is by moving all the information up one line. It takes the contents of address 1056 and copies it into location 1535, then 1057 to 1536, and it continues until all of line 2 becomes line 1. Next, it copies all of line 3 to line 2, and it continues in this fashion until all the lines are moved up one. You can do this yourself in Basic by using PEEK and POKE.

If you want the scroll to go down instead of up, you copy line 15 to line 16, then 14 to 15, etc. Using PEEKs and POKEs, you could also scroll to the left or to the right, and if you wanted to get fancy, you could scroll only a selected part of the screen or even diagonally.

Q. In your answer to Ron Schelle in February 1984, you said "... using a Romfixed copy of the Spectaculator ROM pack ... ." I moved the Color File, Personal Finance, and Color Scripsit ROM packs to disk, but no matter what I did, I couldn't get Spectaculator transferred...
from its ROM pack to disk. How did you do it? I always get an I/O error.

William R. Orr
APO NY, NY

A. Thank Bob Rosen of Spectrum Projects for having the foresight to document these patches for the problem ROM packs. For each of the following ROM packs, add the line indicated to the Romfix program (HOT CoCo, September 1983, p. 138):

- Spectaculator:
- Canyon Climber:
  355 POKE &H4424, &H12: POKE &H4425, &H12
- Micro Painter:
  355 POKE &H4067, &H3E: POKE &H4068, &H80
- Reactoids:
  355 POKE &H4C09, &H39
- Microbes:
  355 POKE &H45BB, &H12: POKE &H45BC, &H12
- Megabug:

Q. Where can I purchase replacement write-protect tabs for my disks. After a while, they get crimped and stick in the drives, or the glue becomes ineffective due to my removing and replacing them.

Sandy Hoge
Pocatello, ID

A. I use ½-inch masking tape. It works better than the foil tabs in that it never comes loose and gets stuck in my drives. Also, for a dollar or so, you get a five-year supply, and you can write on it.

Got a problem with your Color Computer? Ask Doctor ASCII to solve it. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope with your query to Doctor ASCII, c/o HOT CoCo, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.
Mystery Functions
In the EDIT Command

You have all heard rumors of mysterious commands that lurk deep inside the Color Computers and are not even mentioned in the manuals. Well, some of them are true. While comparing the Extended Color Basic manual with one from a TRS-80 Model III, I stumbled across some undocumented functions in the EDIT command.

Probably the most useful is A. Pressing this key in the edit mode wipes out all your previous changes and allows you to start over with the original line.

The second undocumented command is Q. This keystroke forgets all your changes like A, but then leaves the edit mode.

The last is E, which simply exits the edit mode. It has the same effect as pressing enter, but it causes an immediate exit without displaying the rest of the edited line.

Remember that these are single-stroke capital letters like the rest of the edit commands.

Alan A. Farmer
Charlottesville, VA

INSTR Could Fool You!

The INSTR statement in Extended Color Basic is useful for finding a string within another string. It takes the form of INSTR (position, search string, target string). INSTR searches for the first occurrence of target string within search string, beginning at a certain position. If it finds a match, it returns a value corresponding to the starting location of target string. If it finds no match, it returns a zero.

Load the following program:

10 A$ = "ABCDEFGHIJ"
20 PRINT "INPUT STRING";: INPUT B$
30 A = INSTR(1, A$, B$)
40 IF A = 0 THEN PRINT "STRING NOT FOUND"; GOTO 20
50 PRINT "STRING "; B$; " IN POSITION "; A:GOTO 20

Run the program and when the prompt "Input string?" appears, enter any letter, number, or combination thereof. If what you entered exists in A$, then that string and its position are printed. If the string is not within A$, variable A is zero and the message "String not found" appears.

If to the prompt "Input string?" you respond with just the enter key, thereby inputting a null string, the CoCo responds with "String in position 1," which is clearly wrong. The letter A occupies position 1.

To remedy this apparent oversight, make sure that your search string begins with a space. Thus line 10 in the above program should be:

10 A$ = " ABCDEFGHIJ"

Now you can use the enter key as a null string indicator and your program will not take erroneous paths when you use it.

Al Burzynski
San Antonio, TX

Paper Saver

When you are running a program and want quotation marks, instead of using the apostrophe, use CHR$(34) before and after the print message.

10 PRINT# - 2, CHR$(34); "PRINT IN QUOTES" ; CHR$(34)

Another useful trick is to type the above program as follows:

5 P = - 2
10 PRINT# P, CHR$(34); "PRINT IN QUOTES" ; CHR$(34)

You can then change to P = 0 for a dry run on the screen and test your program without wasting paper. This technique is useful for some programs where you want to print selectively:

5 P = - 2
10 PRINT# P, CHR$(34); "PRINT IN QUOTES" ; CHR$(34)
20 PRINT "THIS PRINTS ON THE SCREEN ONLY"
30 PRINT# P, "THIS PRINTS ON THE PRINTER"

Since most programs start line numbers with 10, you can use line numbers from 1–10 to identify the type and source of program for future reference, and to look up more detailed instructions. (If you have Extended Basic you can use RENUM and ENTER to get the first line to start at 10.) You can go one step further. Before doing an LLIST, print a heading such as: (Don’t use program numbers, just type in and hit enter).

PRINT# - 2, CHR$(31); "PROGRAM FOR PRINTING"
PRINT# - 2, CHR$(34); "PRINT" ; CHR$(34); CHR$(30)

The first line prints the title of the program in enlarged characters; the second line prints the CLOAD file name in quotation marks and returns the printer to smaller type for the listing.

I file copies of listings for all programs that I keep on tape. This system helps me to find a listing more quickly when I need to review, change, or copy parts of a program to be used in a new program. After CSAVEing a program, rewinding the tape recorder, and setting to play position, I type in SKIPF, the file name, and hit enter. This prevents losing a program because of a bad tape.

Bruce D. Wyman
Winter Park, FL
KB 500 Keyboard
Key Tronic
Dept. E2
P.O. Box 14687
Spokane, WA 99216
1-800-262-6006
$89.95

by Mark E. Reynolds
HOT CoCo staff

Those of you who use your Color Computer for business and professional applications probably consider a new keyboard to be as important an upgrade as a disk drive, 64K, or Flex or OS-9, even if you have a CoCo 2.

The KB 500 keyboard merits serious consideration from those who haven’t yet replaced the stock chiclet keys (no matter what your machine has for keycaps). It offers some handy features and is a definite improvement over the original equipment.

First, you can install the KB 500 faster than you can load most tape programs. You’ll need a #1 Phillips screwdriver to remove the seven screws in the bottom of the computer’s case. Then you lift off the top of the case, unplug the old keyboard and lift it out, and plug in the new and set it in. Replace the cover, tighten the screws, and you’re all set. The instructions are more than adequate to lead you along.

The KB 500 is sturdily mounted on a metal plate that provides RFI (radio frequency interference) shielding. The clear and break keys have stronger springs under them to add a bit of protection against entry errors. The key height is perhaps a quarter of an inch above the original, making the keys much more comfortable and accessible. Small raised dots on the F and J keys let touch typists find the home-row keys by touch, without taking their eyes from their work.

Key Tronic has obviously intended the KB 500 for the older, silver CoCo, and the light- and darker-grey keycaps are a handsome addition to these machines. Each unit comes with a plug adapter for those machines produced after October 1982 (revisions F and after). The keyboard fits quite nicely in the white-cased computers, too.

The KB 500 also features a programmable function (PF) key. The package doesn’t include any software, however, so you’ll have to do the programming yourself, according to your own needs. Used wisely, the PF key can be a real convenience. The instructions include a short PF key demonstration program and a table of address (PEEK) locations to get you started.

Remember, however, that the newer machines with the 1.2 ROMs scan the keyboard differently than do the 1.0 and 1.1 versions. Therefore, you’ll have to change line 50 in the demo program from IF PEEK(344) = 191 THEN X = X - 1 to IF PEEK(344) = 191 THEN POKE344,255:X = X - 1 to get it to work properly on the newer machines. (The trick is to insert a POKExxx,255 where xxx is any keyboard location between 338 and 345.)

You’ll also have to change X 8 in line 70 to X = 8. That has nothing to do with the 1.2 ROM, though—it’s a typo in the documentation.

The KB 500 is a handsome and convenient addition to the Color Computer. It performs very well, although I did find that the left arrow on my unit often failed to move the cursor for line editing. I had to tap the key approximately 38 times to erase a 32-character line.

At $90, the KB 500 is the most expensive replacement on the market. Perhaps that should also mean it’s the best, but I’d be reluctant to make that claim. However, if you spend much time at the keyboard, and if efficient data entry is important to you, the Key Tronic keyboard will certainly prove a worthwhile investment.
CSpool is a printer-spooler program that uses part of the computer's memory to store characters to be printed, feeding them to the printer when the computer is not performing other tasks. This can be quite a time saver, since you can continue using the computer to do other things while the printer keeps chugging away.

For example, you can print out items in a database while you continue to add others, LISTing a program on the screen will temporarily stop CSPOOL. Printing resumes, though, as soon as those procedures are finished.

Once you have CSPOOL up and running, you only need to use the LLIST or PRINT commands to use it. Everything from this point on is automatic.

```
"Each time you direct output to the printer, CSPOOL intercepts the characters and stores them safely away in the top 32K of RAM..."
```

CSPOOL even cleans up after itself, resetting some pointers so that it seems to have disappeared. You can start typing in a Basic program without first typing NEW.

Each time you direct output to the printer, CSPOOL intercepts the characters and stores them safely away in the top 32K of RAM, sending them to the printer during free CPU time.

It's probably best to install CSPOOL first and then load your work program. As long as you don't shut off the computer, the spooler is there waiting for you to print something.

However, remember that once it starts printing, there are only three ways to stop it. You can let it finish printing, shut off the computer, or load and run CSPOOL again. Any one of these flushes the buffer—shutting off the printer doesn't work. CSPOOL just waits until it receives an enable signal from the printer and resumes sending data.

I also checked print rates with and without CSPOOL enabled. The documentation explains that CSPOOL checks 60 times each second to see if the printer is ready to accept a character from the buffer. If so, it sends one.

I timed the same listing, setting the printer at 600 and 1,200 baud with CSPOOL, and at 1,200 baud without CSPOOL. The results were surprising. CSPOOL's print times were two minutes, 52 seconds at 600 baud, and one minute, 55 seconds at 1,200 baud. Without CSPOOL in operation, the same listing at 1,200 baud took 53 seconds. The results seem to indicate that you shouldn't use CSPOOL if you are in a hurry.

CSPOOL doesn't seem to be bug proof. But the break and reset keys don't affect it, you can change the PCLEAR statement at will, and I haven't found any Basic commands that interfere with the spooler's operation.

However, there are a number of problems. Disk and tape I/O are less reliable. Programs that load fine without CSPOOL installed will sometimes cause load errors on three out of four tries. I didn't notice any distinction between Basic and machine language, either.

It does seem to help to shut off the printer until the loading process is finished. In Basic programs that use the SOUND statement, CSPOOL keeps printing and the music keeps playing, but with much interference. It sounds like an old radio with a badly tuned car running outside the window. Again, shutting off the printer alleviates the problem.

You probably should forget music written in machine language. I entered such a program from a magazine, but it caused everything to crash. The program doesn't seem to fit into any of the usual problem categories, but it may.

I also tried to run various graphics games, written entirely in Basic. Most worked, but on rare occasions I did have a problem. A couple of times the game hung up, but more often, the printer switched to expanded mode in the middle of a line.

However, I wasn't able to isolate this problem to determine its cause. It may have been from something other than CSPOOL. Nonetheless, it never happened before I used the spooler. This hasn't happened when I use
REAU.ER SERV ll:.E
This card va lid thr ough October 31 , 19 84
My vote tor the best ad In this Issue goes to ___________(company)
whose Reader Service number Is -------
A. How many articles do you actually rea i__i___(issue of HOT CoCo?)
   1. 1-3  2. 4-7  3. 8-11  4. Just the ads  5. $250-$500  6. Nothing
B. How much do you plan to spend on software during the next 12 months?
   1. Nothing  2. $250-$500  3. $500-$1,000  4. $1,000-$2,500  5. Over $2,500
C. How much do you plan to spend on hardware during the next 12 months?
   1. Nothing  2. Less than $250  3. $250-$500  4. $500-$750  5. $750-$1,000
D. Which of the following models do you own? Check all that apply.
   1. 4K  2. 16K  3. 32K  4. 64K  5. MC-10
E. Which of the following publications do you read monthly?
F. What types of articles in these magazines interest you most? Check 3 only.
G. Do you find HOT CoCo: (Check 3)
   1. A good source to learn programming  2. A good source of useful software  3. A good source of entertainment software  4. A guide to software/hardware purchases
H. What type of program would you most like to see on an Instant CoCo cassette?
   Check 1 only.
I. Would you be interested in a disk version of instant CoCo?
   1. Yes  2. No
J. On a scale of 1 (no interest) to 5 (great interest) rate your interest in the following HOT CoCo columns:
K. If you are not a subscriber please circle 500.

Reader Service: Return this card to receive full information on the products advertised in this issue. Refer to the ad. You will find numbers near the logo of each advertiser. Each represents the advertiser's individual Reader Service number. Circle the corresponding numbers on the card on this page. Include your name, address & zip, and drop in a mailbox. In 4-6 weeks you'll hear from the advertiser directly.

Name______________________________________________________
Address____________________________________________________
City________________________________State____Zip___________

HOT CoCo • September 1984
HOT CoCo
POB 347
Dalton, Mass 01227
**COMING NEXT MONTH**

Fall’s on the way and the days are getting shorter. Perhaps it’s a good time to learn more about your Color Computer. October is our Programming Issue. We’ll feature utilities and tutorials; some will enlighten the novice, some will teach experienced programmers new tricks, and some are just plain useful to anyone serious about his or her Color Computer.

Making sounds can be practical or fun. Philip McLaughlin has written a veritable treatise called “Making Noise” that will turn your CoCo into a sound-effects machine.

What’s a spooler? Well, it’s a utility that lets your CoCo do two things at once. Frank Tipps’ “Everybody into the Spool!” is such a utility. No longer will you have to wait while that long file prints out before you can begin inputting data again.

Dynacalc is the first example of integrated software for the Color Computer. See why Scott Norman calls it “CoCo product of the year” in his review next month. Scott will also tell you about an interesting discovery he’s made in October’s DOSsier column.

If you have children in your household, don’t miss Brian Rupert’s “Create-A-Face.”

For the business-minded among you, we’ll have “Learning Curve,” by Philip Wilcox. It’s a program that helps manufacturers project production costs.

So if the weather’s not so hot, grab the October HOT CoCo and curl up with it and your Color Computer. Spring will be here before you know it.
The Original FLEX™ for Color Computers

- Upgrade to 64K
- RS to FLEX, FLEX to RS file transfer ability
- Create your own character set
- Automatic recognition of single or double density and single or doubled side
- All features available for either single or multiple drive systems
- Settable Disk Drive Seek Rates
- Faster High Resolution Video Display with 5 different formats
- Save RS Basic from RAM to Disk
- Move RS Basic to RAM
- Load and save function on FLEX disk
- 24 Support Commands 12 with Source Text
- External Terminal Program

Languages Available
Pascal, Fortran, RS Basic, RS Assembler, TSC Basic, TSC Assembler, Relocating Assembler, Macro Assembler, Mumps

If you are tired of playing games on your TRS-80C Color Computer, DATA-COMP has everything you need to make your TRS-80C COLOR COMPUTER WORK FOR YOU: hardware, software, and SUPPORTS Computer SYSTEMS, not just Software. CALL DATA-COMP TODAY to make your COMPUTER WORK FOR YOU!

System Requirements
FLEX9 Special General Version + Editor & Assembler which normally set for $50.00
F-MATE(RS) FLEX9 Conversion Rout for the RS Disk Controller when purchased with Special General FLEX9 Sys $49.95
when purchased without the General FLEX9 Sys $59.95
Set of Eight 64K RAM Chips + Mod. Instructions $59.95
Color Computer with 64K RAM and EX! BASIC $399.95

SPECIAL SYSTEM PACKAGES
64K Radio Shack COLOR COMPUTER, Radio Shack COLOR DISK CONTROLLER, a Disk Drive System, Special General Version of FLEX9—F-MATES(RS), and a Box of 10 Double Density Diskettes: a COMPLETE, ready to run SYSTEM on your Color TV Set. $1079.95

Disk Drive Packages, etc.
These Packages include the Radio Shack Disk Controller, Disk Drives with Power Supply and Cabinet, and Disk Drive Cable.
PAK 1 — 1 Single Sided Double Density Sys $499.95
PAK 2 — 2 Single Sided Double Density Sys $749.95
PAK 3 — 1 Double Sided Double Density Sys $599.95
PAK 4 — 2 Double Sided Double Density Sys $1099.95
PAK 5 — 2 Dumm Thinline Double Double Density Sys $749.95

Parts and Pieces
Radio Shack Disk Controller $179.95
1 Single Sided Double Density Disk Drive Tandem $249.95
1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive Dreme $349.95
1 Dumm Thinline Double Double Density $279.95

Screen Clean: Clears Up Video Distortion On Your Color Computer $39.95
Single Drive Cabinet with Power Supply $89.95
Double Drive Cabinet with Power Supply $109.95
Single Drive Disk Cable for RS Controller $24.95
Double Drive Disk Cable for RS Controller $34.95
Micro Tech Prods. Inc LOWER CASE ROM Adapter $74.95
Radio Shack BASIC Version 1.1 ROM $34.95
Radio Shack Extended Basic ROM $89.95

For more information, or to order call: TOLL FREE 1-800-654-3871

In Color, with Pictures and Text!
All of our TRS-80 Color programs have easy to understand professional announcer narration, not synthesized, robotic voices. All text is displayed in easy to read upper and lower-case characters. Video clearly illustrates key concepts in each frame of the program.

Only $4.40 per program ($8.80 for 2, on each side of a half-hour cassette) $59.90 for 16 programs (8 cassettes) in an album. Send for catalog of over 1000 programs for Atari, TRS-80, Apple, etc.

Dealer inquiries welcome

NEW! For Your TRS-80 Color Computer
320 Full-time Audio Talk/Tutor Programs!

DATA-COMP has everything you need to make your TRS-80C Color Computer WORK FOR YOU: hardware, software, and SUPPORTS Computer SYSTEMS, not just Software. CALL DATA-COMP TODAY to make your COMPUTER WORK FOR YOU!
a program that excludes graphics.

The single-page documentation offers enough information to use the program. It includes loading instructions and a brief overview of what the program does and how it works. It also discusses some of the programs that might be incompatible with CSpool. From my own experiences though, this section doesn't cover them all. Micro Works should offer more information about what will and won't work.

Both the instructions and the ad for CSpool seem to be misleading when they state that the spooler "only takes 26 bytes of Color Basic's memory." A PRINT MEM before loading CSpool yields 22823, and a PRINT MEM after running CSpool yields 18702.

In spite of its weak spots, CSpool can be a worthwhile addition to your library. If you need something to handle a lot of printing while you do other chores that use programs written in Basic, CSpool might be just what you need. The instructions say "try it and see." ■

---

### Super-Disk Charger

Ozone Engineering

4769 S-200 East

Kokomo, IN 46902

317-453-0989

64K, Radio Shack Disk Controller

$19 disk

by Terry Kepner

Super-Disk Charger is a set of machine-language disk programs that alter the Color Computer Radio Shack disk operating system (RS DOS) to work with double-sided disk drives and a faster drive-head track-to-track response time.

It gives you access to the improved abilities of better quality disk drives. Although a double-sided drive, for example, is more expensive than a single-sided, it gives you twice the data-storage capacity and is therefore more economical than buying two single-sided drives.

Most Radio Shack disk drives require 40 milliseconds to move the drive head from one track to the next. To move from track 0 to track 17 (directory track), as when you ask for the directory of a new disk, takes a little more than half a second at that rate.

Most non-Tandy drives now sold use a track-to-track access time of only 6 or 12 milliseconds, 70 to 85 percent faster than the Radio Shack units. This can mean a significant time saver if you're doing any kind of disk-intensive programming.

Using Super-Disk Charger is easy. Just put the disk in drive 0, type RUN"BOOT/BAS" for the 12-millisecond modification or RUN"BOOT6/BAS for the 6-millisecond operation, and it's ready.

### Ease of Use

If your drives are capable of the increased speed, you'll immediately hear the difference as the drive head zips back and forth across the disk in response to the DIR command. If you have double-sided drives and loaded the double-sided modification, you can now format and use the back side of every disk.

### Performance

All isn't rosey, however; pressing reset disables the modification, requiring you to reload the Super-Disk Charger program. My TV also showed a slight increase in RFI; apparently the higher clock-speed timing loops penetrate further than the ROM loops that RS DOS uses.

If you have three or four single-sided drives, you can still use the Super-Disk Charger to speed up your access time, without running into difficulties with the double-sided modification.

The Super-Disk Charger won't let you combine single-sided and double-sided drives. The double-sided modification assumes that both drives are double-sided, and mixing the drives will lead to difficulties should you accidentally try to use the back side of a single-sided drive.

This simple and effective software opens up some definite advantages in disk operation. At $19, it's a good buy. ■

---


David D. Thornburg

Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.

$12.95

by Richard Ramella

Here is a fine book for people interested in Color Logo from Radio Shack.

The problem is that it's misnamed. Calling it Computer Art and Animation is like labeling a box of Saltine crackers as chocolate chip cookies. To be charitable, I'll simply say that the book's title is wishful thinking. It could be construed as deception. There is nothing in the way of animation here beyond a few simple stick figures. And it ain't no Sistine Chapel of computer graphics, either. It's simple Logo procedures.

While rating it high in other categories, I have rated the work low for thoroughness, simply because it does not carry through the promise of its title. If its subtitle, A User's Guide to Radio Shack Color Logo, were the title, I would have happily given it 8 out of 10 for thoroughness.

Mr. Thornburg is a fine writer. He understands simplicity and his heart is happily evident in his work. A determined 10-year-old could read this book and profit from it. In fact, I recommend it for kids who want to play around with Color Logo.

Of course, without a Color Logo disk or cartridge, you can't use the book. If you don't already have the Tandy version of Logo, you probably won't want the book.

The first 125 pages contain step-by-step lessons that gradually introduce more complex Logo procedures. The lessons are geared to the beginner.

I enjoyed Thornburg's style of revealing methods a step at a time and in-
My college course work once forced me to program a short utility in early machine language. As a result, to this day I program in Assembly and other machine-language near cousins only under extreme duress. I can do it, but I would rather have an elegant solution in a higher-order language.

For that reason, I own a disassembler and a few other items that let me perform simple repairs and patches on machine-language programs, but that’s about it. Therefore, when I first saw Super Bug, Mark Data’s machine-code monitor program, my first thought was that it is unnecessary. However, after using it awhile, I have come to consider it a most valuable utility.

A monitor program lets you examine and change the contents of memory directly. A good monitor program must add such services as format (code) conversion and block move or block compare of memory, and the best will even let you store and retrieve data from other mediums and print out information. Super Bug handles tape input and output very conveniently, is disk compatible, and will operate most printers.

Ease of Use
Super Bug loads very rapidly, even for a machine-language program. It is just under 3,000 bytes long, and load time is, after all, related to program length. It also sets up at once and is as easy to use as Mark Data claims.

Except for addresses, Super Bug uses single- or double-key commands. Even addresses need only a few keystrokes, because the utility appends leading zeros.

The Super Bug commands perform wholesale what PEEKs and POKEs do retail. Since I don’t own an assembler, I have at times laboriously used Basic to check a machine-language program for bugs.

Performance
With the exception of a disassembler that is more primitive than the one I got on my January 1984 Instant CoCo (6809 Disassembler from “Journey to the Center of the ROM” by Mark D. Goodwin, HOT CoCo, January 1984, p. 114), all the Super Bug routines perform very well.

A monitor program should display the contents of memory in a convenient form. With this utility, you merely type M and the desired start address, and the screen fills with the contents of memory, beginning at your indicated address. Press A or H and the display immediately becomes an alphanumeric or hexadecimal version of the preceding screen with a full-screen editor.

If you return to a command mode and then enter a number sign (#) and an A again, Super Bug then displays screen-graphics characters as such, while the rest of the screen remains alphanumeric. These display modes make identifying and separating commands, strings, and graphics very easy.

Suppose at this point you need to duplicate some piece of memory to a new location. Hit D, respond to the address prompts, and it is done. Whoops! Forgot that addresses must be in hex, did you? Well, hit C (code conversion), and an auxiliary menu appears to let you convert hex to decimal, decimal to hex, or either one to ASCII code. You can also find the relative addresses of two hex locations. (Relative addressing in both directions, no less!)

You can fill memory locations with any specified value by entering the address range and the value, and you can test memory, again over a specific range. Pressing the asterisk converts you to 64K operation if your computer accepts that, automatically copying ROM to RAM. You can also return to Basic and then back to Super Bug at will.

A second menu lets you scroll a memory listing up the screen at either of two different speeds, and perform cassette input/output to obtain a program on which you can operate. While operating on that program, you can display and change the 6809 register set and perform both Jumps and Gotos.

You can search memory for a specified string, but you must enter it a byte at a time as hex values. I found the search command particularly useful for finding items I suspected existed but could not locate; it searches ROM as well as RAM.

The equality command compares two pieces of memory and returns all those that don’t match. In cases in which it is more convenient to move a piece of machine code to a new location and change it slightly, rather than make it a subroutine, this command could be invaluable.

My Assembly-language book is cross-indexed by the mnemonic name for each command. Therefore, I had problems with Super Bug’s quick-disassembly command, because it would
not give the mnemonic name for each command it disassembled, even though it worked well. However, I keep the Instant CoCo program, 6809 Disassembler, in memory beside Super Bug and easily move from one to the other.

The third menu primarily lets you set baud rate and enable/disable, linefeed/carriage-return combinations to match most printers. It also lets you print out most of the screen combinations that are possible with the other two menus and has a direct-typewriter mode to label your printouts.

Error Handling
Super Bug is usually very error-tolerant, but the instructions warn you to be careful of certain combinations that crash the system. Read and obey! When the system does crash, you must begin again with a power-cycling cold start. Therefore, make back-up copies often when you work on long programs.

Super Bug protects itself from inadvertent changes very well; it will not let you overwrite it. If you think in terms of PEEKs and POKEs, then Super Bug allows almost any possible PEEK, but only safe POKEs.

Documentation
Super Bug’s documentation is much clearer than most Assembly-language instructions. Apparently, the project staff took seriously their own claim that the program can help teach newcomers Assembly. Most users with a few hours of serious computing experience should be able to follow Super Bug’s documentation without much trouble.

The instructions do say that Super Bug can be relocated faster than it can be offset-loaded, but they don’t say how. The answer is simple: load normally, duplicate to the new address, exit to Basic, and execute the new address. (Other approaches do not work, because the utility protects itself.) I don’t know that this is any faster than offset loading, but as one who hates doing hex conversions in my head, I am tempted to use this approach as the normal one.

Conclusion
I cannot say that Super Bug is necessary for an Assembly-language programmer who owns a few fancy assemblers, editors, and other devices, but the Basic programmer who occasionally patches or debugs machine language will find this utility a very wise investment.

I suspect that if I owned a good assembler, I would still load Super Bug over in some corner of memory as an added safety net. It’s an excellent program.

T.A.G. (The Adventure Generator)
JARB Software/Hardware
1636 D Ave.
Suite C
National City, CA 92050
619-474-8982
32K, Extended Color Basic
$34.95 cassette
$39.95 disk
by Graham L. Heywood

The Barbarian approaches the door carefully. The hallway is dark. There is a good chance that there are creatures about who wish him harm or who would appreciate a tasty snack. Every muscle in his body is taut; he is poised for action as he kicks down the door.

BAM! The door flies off its hinges and the Barbarian jumps into the room. He looks around, first left, then right, and relaxes a little. Safe at last, he thinks, not noticing the tentacle snaking down from an opening in the ceiling.

How often have you played adventure games and reveled in the intriguing situations or fumed in disenchantment at elusive solutions? And how often have you wished revenge on the world? If only you could write your own scenarios. But the hours of vexatious programming, and the endless typing of codelines is too formidable a task. If only there were another way.

There is—The Adventure Generator (T.A.G.) writes Basic code for adventures. As with all program generating software, you will need to have a little programming ability and a general knowledge of Basic syntax to supply the logic that you sometimes need to add to the code produced, and to add the final touches that turn your work into a professional-looking piece of software.

T.A.G. is easy to use, but before you write any code, you should map out your plans for the adventure. This can consist of a simple drawing showing the relationship of each room or area to others and a list of objects in each area. Even better would be to compose all descriptions, commands, objects, and conditionals before even thinking about loading the program.

It pays to create detailed descriptions that will add to the game’s interest. Simply saying, "You are in the Chamber of the Asp," is not as enticing as depicting a more complete scene, including exits and noteworthy objects in the room.

Documentation
The documentation is concise and more than adequate, consisting of an overview of the software, cassette and disk loading instructions, and a step-by-step walk through the five cycles of the program. These cycles include room designations/directions, verb input, object descriptions, object placement, and conditional input. Study this overview carefully; it will save you time when you actually use the program.

Two appendices complete the documentation: The first gives a verbatim approach to the question-and-answer cycle of writing the mini-adventure that accompanies the main program. A study of this section reveals most of the techniques that you’ll need to complete your adventures. The second appendix is a commented listing of the mini-adventure, complete with REM statements explaining exactly what each line of code is doing.

T.A.G.’s real advantage is in the dozens of hours of typing in code that it saves you. You are freer to do the creative thinking necessary to produce an outstanding adventure.

The program will help you produce a fairly substantial adventure, containing up to 100 locations, 60 objects, 30 commands, and nine conditional flags. The conditional flags are useful in setting up action and reaction situations. For example, you get the helm without possessing the spell book and are transported to a random location.

HOT CoCo September 1984
Performance

After working with T.A.G. for an hour or so, I was producing working code. I found no obvious bugs, but T.A.G. does have one weakness common to all generating programs: the software produced is not totally efficient. However, anyone with a dash of elan can add his own enhancements easily enough.

T.A.G. could offer a little more information as to exactly what it is doing, such as saving to tape or disk. It would also be nice if the program on which you're working checked itself more carefully for problems. For example, if the medium you are recording onto is faulty in any way, the generated program is down the drain, and it's back to square one. T.A.G. does, however, offer a printout option that is helpful in checking verb/object relationships. They are not always apparent as you're creating a program.

If you're an avid adventurer who wants to bring some of your own ideas to light, I think you'll find The Adventure Generator an indispensable aid.

Although the programs in the book were written on a 32K, Extended Color Basic machine, all graphics in Color Computer Applications are of the low-resolution variety. The authors wisely decided to generate a second book dealing strictly with hi-res graphics, rather than confuse those readers who may not have the extended capabilities.

The book is attractively organized, and does more than just give you page after page of program listings. First, each chapter explores a single premise: i.e., lines or patterns. The authors also discuss their objectives, the techniques used, and what you can expect to learn. Very helpful.

Even better, they also include their "soft code," a program outline that helps you understand program organization and design. Once you know what you want to do and how best to organize the programs, you are ready for the pseudocode.

Pseudocode is another name for program logic or algorithm. The authors list, step by step, each action that must take place in order to meet the program objectives and soft code. For example, "1. Clear screen to black. 2. Set top and bottom endpoint markers L and M to 0. 3. Set top endpoint starting position I to 10." While all this might sound complicated, it's not, if you really want to learn graphics programming. By the same token, if you only want to type in some interesting graphic programs, you can skip the education and go directly to the heart of the book.

Even here, the book excels. Program listings are clean, easy to read, and therefore easy to type in. The format and the absence of remark statements keep listings neat. With the very extensive background, documentation, and pseudocode preceding the listing, remark statements just aren't necessary.

As for the graphics themselves, they are, in my opinion, almost beside the point. The book's purpose is to teach, not to be a graphics showcase. However, the graphics generated by these programs are excellent examples of what is possible in a low-resolution mode.

Color Computer Applications covers such topics as straight lines, random patterns, bar charts, figure generation, an on-screen sketch pad, point-source graphics, and game graphics.

My only criticism is that the book does not carry any screen illustrations in color. Black and white is OK, but some color would be more attractive, and more representative. Besides that, though, Color Computer Applications is an excellent text for those who want to know more about creating Color Computer graphics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ease of Use</th>
<th>Documentation</th>
<th>Error Handling</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Color Computer Applications
by John P. Grillo & J. D. Robertson
Wiley Press
$10.95
One Wiley Drive
Somerset, NJ 08873
201-469-4400

by Gary Ludwick

Walt Disney Inc. and Radio Shack have teamed up to create an attractive series of educational software. I looked at three of the packages: Telling Time with Donald for ages 5–8, Mickey's Alpine Adventure for ages 7–10, and Space Probe: Math for ages 7–14.

Each of these machine-language programs work on the same principle. Each cassette contains both computer data and a recorded voice, which narrates the story while the child follows along with the pictures and text on the screen. The cassette and book come in an attractive plastic box similar to those for commercial video cassettes.

Telling Time with Donald
by John Steiner

This two-part adventure starts with Mickey Mouse and the people of Mountainview Village. The villagers have no clocks and never get anywhere or do anything on time. Morty and Ferdy travel with a friendly cuckoo...
The Joystick that sets you free!

The one-hand operation of this fantastic new joystick will truly set you free and increase the pleasure of playing your favorite video games. The smoothness and responsiveness of this unique joystick that operates completely without a base is something to be experienced. Available direct from us or from your independent computer retail store. (See below)

$49.95 suggested retail

STOP changing Printer and Modem Cables! Our Parallel Printer Interface provides Switch Selectable Printer or Modem operations for both CoCo and MC10. It features switchable baud rates from 300 to 9600. It comes complete with power supply, modem cable and "Centronics" type printer cable. For Basic 1.1 and later revisions.

Available direct from us or from your independent computer retail store. (See below)

Only $89.95 suggested retail

pbh Computer Products, Inc.

P. O. Drawer 55868
Houston, Texas 77055

713/956-0207

When ordering direct from pbh please enclose $3.00 per item for shipping.
bird to a nearby village where they happen to meet a clockmaker, who helps them learn the importance of clocks and how to use them.

In the second part of the adventure, Donald Duck and his cousin learn to tell time in half-hour intervals. Donald and Gladstone Gander catch a magic lamp while fishing. A genie offers them three wishes that can only be granted on the half hour.

The program asks the child several questions about the lesson's concepts on telling time. Correct answers receive positive reinforcement, and the adventure continues. The score at the end of the adventure reflects the number of correct answers.

A 12-page manual demonstrates how to use the software. Sections titled "To the Parent" provide information and activities that help you teach your child the concepts involved, even without the computer. Some of the ideas are quite good.

Mickey's Alpine Adventure

This two-part program presents short- and long-vowel sounds and reinforces fundamental spelling skills.

While on vacation, Mickey and Minnie stop for dinner at a little alpine village. Everywhere they go, the signs are misspelled, and a near accident with the local sign painter prompts Mickey and Minnie into helping the village residents learn spelling concepts.

In part two, Donald Duck and his nephews are on a ski trip. A snow drift stops them, and they find they don't have enough of the things they need to continue their journey. They walk into town and go from store to store trying to find the necessary supplies.

Again, the program regularly questions the child about the lesson objectives, and the computer keeps tabs on the correct answers.

As in Telling Time with Donald, the 12-page manual contains activities that teach lesson concepts without the aid of a computer.

Space Probe: Math

In this adventure, the space ship Palomino arrives on an Earth-like planet. The crew meets Ishtar, one of the inhabitants, who explains that their village is about to be ravaged by a nearby volcano. The Palomino's crew must use algebraic formulas to calculate how much lava proofing they'll need to save the village from certain destruction.

Part two of the adventure pits the space explorers against a strange disease. By using fundamental math operations, the crew can rescue the remaining unconscious victims. There is no time to waste, however, as the crew begins to notice symptoms of the same disease.

Scoring and progression in the adventure depend upon correct answers to the problems. Again, the manual provides other outside activities that supplement the lesson.

General Assessment

This software is just what you might expect from the folks at Walt Disney. The attractive packaging and programming present sound educational concepts.

When I road tested the lessons on a 5- and an 11-year-old subject, the packaging and Disney characters sparked their interest. However, loading the graphics and text display and running the program takes some time, and both children began to lose interest before they had finished the first lesson. I'm afraid the programs are just too long to hold the attention of younger children.

I hope the people at Walt Disney will develop educational software that is more interactive and faster paced. Their delightful characters could add much positive appeal to good computer-aided instruction.
Gameware

The four games this month are about as different from each other as can be. They'll take you on a quest to find and destroy the evil threatening the lovely Bipland, through the monster-haunted hallways of a magic castle, and down into the guts of your computer, with the usual sidetrips along the way.

The Dataman

Here's a great one for those who are starved for MC-10 software. *Adventure in Bipland* (The Dataman, 420 Ferguson Ave. N., Hamilton, Ontario L8L 4Y9, 416-529-1319, 16K MC-10, $13.95 cassette) is a graphic-enhanced text adventure, and a real challenge.

The idea is that Bipland is about to be invaded by the subterranean Exjecters, as soon as they perfect their sunshields to protect them from the sunlight. Your task then, should you decide to accept it, is to roam about Bipland, find the necessary tools and information, and kill the Exjecter King before he can finish the sunshields.

The job isn't easy. You're working against the clock, so you must be efficient, especially since a wrong guess usually destroys something you need later, or results in your demise, as adventures are wont to do.

The graphics in this game are simple though effective, but the text supplies most of the necessary information. I found Adventure in Bipland frustrating at times, but that's due more to the limitations of the MC-10 than the program. The machine's restricted memory means that you don't have much leeway when you type in commands—the spelling, spacing, and word choice must be exact.

The game is also insulting. As a touch typist on the tiny MC-10 keyboard, I often made typos and then looked and then saw the unkind, "Stupid Bip, that's garble gook" on the screen. Or, if you find the flash light and try to pick up a "flashlight" (one word), you'll be told, "Stupid Bip, there's no flashlight here." I was often called a stupid Bip and resented it.

All in all, though, Adventure in Bipland is a pretty good game. If you're one of the MC-10 owners out there lamenting the dearth of software, I think you'll be delighted with this program.

Thundervision

Crystal Castles (Thundervision Software, P.O. Box 30012, Grand Junction, CO 81503, distributed by Spectral Associates, 3420 S. 90th St., Tacoma, WA 98409, 206-581-6938, 32K, $24.95 cassette, $29.95 disk) is one of those unique and absorbing arcade-type games that will tax your planning skills and concentration.

You control Bentley the Bear, who begins at one corner of a 3-D maze (a combination of stairs, walkways, elevators, and platforms), the pathways of which are lined with gemstones. Bentley must run along and pick up as many gems as possible before he is cornered and done in by the Gem Eaters, the Trees, Berthilda the Witch, or the Bees.

A lot can be happening on the screen at one time, and you've got to plot your course to collect as many points as possible while dodging, jumping, and outwitting your adversaries. The joystick control, a necessity for your task, is excellent. You can make quick turns, run, double back, and jump hazards with a precision that can become awesome with a little practice.

The graphics aren't quite as crisp as I would like to see, which makes the task a little more difficult because you sometimes have to look closely at objects to tell exactly what they are. That can waste precious time.

As you successfully complete each screen, you move on to more complex ones. You'll find more stairs, more elevators, and more dead ends to navigate. You're likely to get hooked by the desire to know what the next screen is like.

For an unusual twist to great arcade action, check out Crystal Castles.

Computerware

Middle Kingdom (Computerware, Box 668, Encinitas, CA 92024, 619-436-3512, 32K, $24.95 cassette, $27.95 disk) is a graphic adventure in which you, as warrior, merchant, or wizard, search terror-ridden palace halls to find the three magic rings and return them to the sanctuary to become ruler of the kingdom.

I doubt that this game will be of much interest to seasoned adventurers, but it might be just the thing for younger gamers. The graphics are nice, and portray your character in silhouette, the room he's in, and any objects or monsters there. You use the arrow keys to move him from room to room, and I found the sound of his footsteps trudging along the corridors delightful.

The scenario is a fairly standard adventure-quest, but this version is unusual for the lack of choices it offers. You have basically only two: the direction in which you will go, and the weapon, of those available, you will use when you must fight.

As you walk through the rooms, a lizard-man, dwarf, or other nasty will suddenly appear beside you. You take turns exchanging blows, while the screen displays each character's dwindling strength factor. The first one to reach zero loses. You don't even get an option to fight or retreat.
ATTENTION

Foreign Computer Stores/Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that CW/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazine they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling Microcomputing, 80 MICRO, inCider, HOT CoCo, RUN, jr contact:

SANDRA JOSEPH
WORLD WIDE MEDIA
386 PARK AVE., SOUTH
NEW YORK, NY 10016
PHONE (212) 686-1520
TELEX—620430

“...the number of points you score is not nearly as important as building and maintaining your power supply.”

Androne is a remote-controlled robot that enters your CoCo to do battle with the bugs. You send him down the elevator (how else would it get inside your computer?), where he arrives with 15 power points and plenty of ammo.

You might think that your computer is full of printed circuit boards and chips and stuff, but it's actually a maze of long, vacant hallways. The screen gives you a 3-D, Androne-eye view of these passages, a power gauge, and a small screen that shows Androne's location in relation to the available power units. After he's zapped all the power units, the screen shows the whereabouts of the elevator to the next level.

As you move Androne along the hallways, or turn a corner, he might be confronted by one or more data bugs, who will attack. You've got to sight in on them and shoot fast, because the bugs dodge and move quickly to sap your precious energy.

When you find a power unit (an elongated Maltese Cross), shoot it to gain five power points. You also get extra power for taking the elevator.

You get points for killing the bugs, for shooting the power units, and for stepping on pressure-sensitive pads that disappear once you've crossed them. However, the number of points you score is not nearly as important as building and maintaining your power supply. Once it's depleted, the game is over.

Radio Shack has come up with some pretty interesting game packs lately. However, Androne isn't one of my favorites. The graphics are good and there are times when the action is as fierce as you could ever want. The game is tough. Maybe I'm just disappointed to learn what's really inside my computer—after all this time.—M.E.R.
The choice is yours — and you can get your first issue free if you subscribe now

If you want to make the most of your new Dragon computer, then you need Dragon User. This independent, international magazine for all Dragon owners is packed with software and hardware advice.

Regular features:
- Pages of program listings
- Chance to win $300 prizes
- Advice on which software to buy
- In-depth hardware evaluations
- Technical advisory service
- All the latest news

If you've ever been killed by the evil goblin, flamed by a dragon or turned to stone by a wizard, then you need Micro Adventurer — the new magazine devoted to all microcomputer adventures, war games and simulations.

Each issue features:
- Helpline and Contact columns
- Reviews of the latest adventures
- Competitions with exciting prizes
- Adventures to type in and play
- Advice on how to write your own adventures
- Profiles of famous adventurers

Subscription form
Fill in this form and send it to the appropriate magazine's subscription department, c/o Business Press International, 206 East 42nd Street, New York, NY 10017.

Please send me 13 issues of

☐ Micro Adventurer at US$33.95
☐ Dragon User at US$29.95

This is the usual rate for a year's subscription (12 issues).

Name
Address
Signature
Date

Please start my subscription from the following issue

This form should be accompanied by a check made payable to the magazine to which you are subscribing.

HOT CoCo September 1984
New From

Tom Mix Software

Tom Mix has announced these new games for the Color Computer:

• In Skramble your mission is to penetrate the enemy scramble system and destroy their headquarters. You start with three space fighters equipped with repeating cannon and twin bomb launcher. Fight your way into the fortress, canal and twin bomb launcher.

• Worlds of Flight is a view-oriented flight simulator. The aircraft is modeled an experimental, sport-trainer type, and lacks instruments necessary for instrument capability. It is light-weight, single-place with low wings and a T tail and pusher prop mounted in the rear.

- You can do aerobatics including sustained inverted flight, aileron rolls, spins, and stalls. World of Flight uses hi-res line graphics to define landscape features. You can fly into and out of nine different worlds, controlling the weather in each. These worlds are three-dimensional and contain obstacles (trees, mountains, etc.). Your skill as a pilot and observation of the landscape determine your success. The program requires 32K and sells for $24.95 (tape) and $27.95 (disk).

- Crash is a hi-res, machine-language game consisting of four screens in which you fly an airplane over and through obstacles. Crash another one screen after another, but be careful not to crash. It requires 32K and sells for $24.95 (tape) and $27.95 (disk).

- The Touchstone lets you become one of the priests of Ra. You have accepted the challenge of the touchstone and work to become a favored high priest. You begin in Ra’s temple discovering your powers, then with special orders from Ra himself, you begin your quest. It requires 32K and joysticks for one or two players, and sells for $27.95 (tape) and $30.95 (disk).

- In Cuthbert Goes Walking, you run your man on the outline of squares. When you complete a square it fills in, and you must complete all squares before the bugs get you in order to win. For one or two players, the game uses joysticks, requires 16K, and sells for $20.95 (tape) and $23.95 (disk).

- King Tut takes you on a journey through the caverns of Tut’s tomb to find hidden treasure. You light your way with a fadding candle as you evade snakes and ghosts. Five screens provide a real challenge. It requires 32K, joysticks, and sells for $27.95 (tape) and $30.95 (disk).

- Elec*Tron is a game in which you have four men on your team and four subgames to complete including Beam Buggy, Franchids, Force Field, and Maze. It requires 16K and sells for $24.95 (tape) and $27.95 (disk).

- Worlds of Flight is a view-oriented flight simulator. The aircraft is modeled an experimental, sport-trainer type, and lacks instruments necessary for instrument capability. It is light-weight, single-place with low wings and a T tail and pusher prop mounted in the rear.

- You can do aerobatics including sustained inverted flight, aileron rolls, spins, and stalls. World of Flight uses hi-res line graphics to define landscape features. You can fly into and out of nine different worlds, controlling the weather in each. These worlds are three-dimensional and contain obstacles (trees, mountains, etc.). Your skill as a pilot and observation of the landscape determine your success. The program requires 32K and sells for $24.95 (tape) and $27.95 (disk).

- Crash is a hi-res, machine-language game consisting of four screens in which you fly an airplane over and through obstacles. Crash another one screen after another, but be careful not to crash. It requires 32K and sells for $24.95 (tape) and $27.95 (disk).

- The Touchstone lets you become one of the priests of Ra. You have accepted the challenge of the touchstone and work to become a favored high priest. You begin in Ra’s temple discovering your powers, then with special orders from Ra himself, you begin your quest. It requires 32K and joysticks for one or two players, and sells for $27.95 (tape) and $30.95 (disk).

- In Cuthbert Goes Walking, you run your man on the outline of squares. When you complete a square it fills in, and you must complete all squares before the bugs get you in order to win. For one or two players, the game uses joysticks, requires 16K, and sells for $20.95 (tape) and $23.95 (disk).

- King Tut takes you on a journey through the caverns of Tut’s tomb to find hidden treasure. You light your way with a fadding candle as you evade snakes and ghosts. Five screens provide a real challenge. It requires 32K, joysticks, and sells for $27.95 (tape) and $30.95 (disk).

- Elec*Tron is a game in which you have four men on your team and four subgames to complete including Beam Buggy, Franchids, Force Field, and Maze. It requires 16K and sells for $24.95 (tape) and $27.95 (disk).

- Worlds of Flight is a view-oriented flight simulator. The aircraft is modeled an experimental, sport-trainer type, and lacks instruments necessary for instrument capability. It is light-weight, single-place with low wings and a T tail and pusher prop mounted in the rear.

- You can do aerobatics including sustained inverted flight, aileron rolls, spins, and stalls. World of Flight uses hi-res line graphics to define landscape features. You can fly into and out of nine different worlds, controlling the weather in each. These worlds are three-dimensional and contain obstacles (trees, mountains, etc.). Your skill as a pilot and observation of the landscape determine your success. The program requires 32K and sells for $24.95 (tape) and $27.95 (disk).

- Crash is a hi-res, machine-language game consisting of four screens in which you fly an airplane over and through obstacles. Crash another one screen after another, but be careful not to crash. It requires 32K and sells for $24.95 (tape) and $27.95 (disk).

- The Touchstone lets you become one of the priests of Ra. You have accepted the challenge of the touchstone and work to become a favored high priest. You begin in Ra’s temple discovering your powers, then with special orders from Ra himself, you begin your quest. It requires 32K and joysticks for one or two players, and sells for $27.95 (tape) and $30.95 (disk).

- In Cuthbert Goes Walking, you run your man on the outline of squares. When you complete a square it fills in, and you must complete all squares before the bugs get you in order to win. For one or two players, the game uses joysticks, requires 16K, and sells for $20.95 (tape) and $23.95 (disk).

- King Tut takes you on a journey through the caverns of Tut’s tomb to find hidden treasure. You light your way with a fadding candle as you evade snakes and ghosts. Five screens provide a real challenge. It requires 32K, joysticks, and sells for $27.95 (tape) and $30.95 (disk).

- Elec*Tron is a game in which you have four men on your team and four subgames to complete including Beam Buggy, Franchids, Force Field, and Maze. It requires 16K and sells for $24.95 (tape) and $27.95 (disk).

- Worlds of Flight is a view-oriented flight simulator. The aircraft is modeled an experimental, sport-trainer type, and lacks instruments necessary for instrument capability. It is light-weight, single-place with low wings and a T tail and pusher prop mounted in the rear.

- You can do aerobatics including sustained inverted flight, aileron rolls, spins, and stalls. World of Flight uses hi-res line graphics to define landscape features. You can fly into and out of nine different worlds, controlling the weather in each. These worlds are three-dimensional and contain obstacles (trees, mountains, etc.). Your skill as a pilot and observation of the landscape determine your success. The program requires 32K and sells for $24.95 (tape) and $27.95 (disk).

- Crash is a hi-res, machine-language game consisting of four screens in which you fly an airplane over and through obstacles. Crash another one screen after another, but be careful not to crash. It requires 32K and sells for $24.95 (tape) and $27.95 (disk).

- The Touchstone lets you become one of the priests of Ra. You have accepted the challenge of the touchstone and work to become a favored high priest. You begin in Ra’s temple discovering your powers, then with special orders from Ra himself, you begin your quest. It requires 32K and joysticks for one or two players, and sells for $27.95 (tape) and $30.95 (disk).

- In Cuthbert Goes Walking, you run your man on the outline of squares. When you complete a square it fills in, and you must complete all squares before the bugs get you in order to win. For one or two players, the game uses joysticks, requires 16K, and sells for $20.95 (tape) and $23.95 (disk).

- King Tut takes you on a journey through the caverns of Tut’s tomb to find hidden treasure. You light your way with a fadding candle as you evade snakes and ghosts. Five screens provide a real challenge. It requires 32K, joysticks, and sells for $27.95 (tape) and $30.95 (disk).
## DISK DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JAM DISK CONTROLLER</td>
<td>$139.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TANDON 100-1 40TR SS/DD</td>
<td>$169.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEAC 55-A 40TR SS/DD</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEAC 55-B 40TR DS/DD</td>
<td>$219.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEAC 55-F 80TR DS/DD</td>
<td>$279.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## HARD DISK DRIVES - COMPLETE SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEGADISK 5 MEG</td>
<td>$1295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEGADISK 10 MEG</td>
<td>$1595.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEGADISK 20 MEG</td>
<td>$2195.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEMINI 10X</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEMINI 10X W/SER-PAR INT.</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTX DAISYWHEEL PRINTER</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERIAL-PARALLEL INT.</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## HARD DISK DRIVES - COMPLETE SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEGADISK 5 MEG</td>
<td>$1295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEGADISK 10 MEG</td>
<td>$1595.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEGADISK 20 MEG</td>
<td>$2195.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## HARD DISK DRIVES - COMPLETE SYSTEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEGADISK 5 MEG</td>
<td>$1295.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEGADISK 10 MEG</td>
<td>$1595.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEGADISK 20 MEG</td>
<td>$2195.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEMINI 10X</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEMINI 10X W/SER-PAR INT.</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTX DAISYWHEEL PRINTER</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERIAL-PARALLEL INT.</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GEMINI 10X</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEMINI 10X W/SER-PAR INT.</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TTX DAISYWHEEL PRINTER</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERIAL-PARALLEL INT.</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## RAM MEMORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16-64K (4164)</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64-128K (COMPLETE BOARD)</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16-64K (4164)</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64-128K (COMPLETE BOARD)</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MINI MODEM 300 BAUD</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J-CAT MODEM</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINI MODEM 300 BAUD</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J-CAT MODEM</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## KEYBOARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SUPER-PRO</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREMIUM</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HJL 57 (4 FUNC KEYS)</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPER-PRO</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREMIUM</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HJL 57 (4 FUNC KEYS)</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SOFTWARE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VIP WRITER</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIP SPELLER</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIP CALC</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIP TERMINAL</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIP DATABASE</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEWRITE 64</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELITE CALC</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRO COLOR FILE</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLORCON/E</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FHL O-PACK</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FHL FLEX</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROWORKS EDTASM</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOR BASIC COMPILER</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPER SCREEN (M)</td>
<td>$32.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPER SCREEN MACHINE</td>
<td>$47.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASTER DESIGN</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCEAD</td>
<td>$6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K DISK UTILITY</td>
<td>$21.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPE UTILITY</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMATIC DRAFTING</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MASTER MAIL</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISK OMNI CLONE</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPE OMNI CLONE</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE DOS / DISK</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPHICOM / DISK</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL TALKER / TAPE</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL TALKER II / COCO 2</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOR QUΑVER SYNTHESIZER</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6821 STANDARD PIA</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6822 INDUSTRIAL GRADE PIA</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6847 VDG CHIP</td>
<td>$17.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68764 EPROM</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6883 SAM CHIP W/HEAT SINK</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809E CPU CHIP</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC ROM 1.2 CHIP</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISK ROM 1.1</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTENDED BASIC 1.1 ROM</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K RAM CHECKER (ROMPACK)</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## BOOKS, ETC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COCO 2 SERVICE MANUAL</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCO MEMORY MAP</td>
<td>$12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COCO SECRETS REVEALED</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTENDED BASIC UNRAVELLED</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISK BASIC UNRAVELLED</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOR BASIC UNRAVELLED</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE FACTS</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEARNING THE 6809</td>
<td>$99.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## CHIPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6821 STANDARD PIA</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6822 INDUSTRIAL GRADE PIA</td>
<td>$14.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6847 VDG CHIP</td>
<td>$17.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68764 EPROM</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6883 SAM CHIP W/HEAT SINK</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809E CPU CHIP</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASIC ROM 1.2 CHIP</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISK ROM 1.1</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTENDED BASIC 1.1 ROM</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K RAM CHECKER (ROMPACK)</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Contact Information

**USA**
RGS MICRO INC.
MAIN STREET
DERBY LINE, VERMONT
ZIP 05830
TEL: 802-873-3386
ORDER LINE 800-361-4970

**Canada**
RGS MICRO INC.
759, VICTORIA SQUARE, 405
MONTREAL, H2Y 2J3
TEL: (514) 287-1563
ORDER LINE ONLY
QUEBEC - ONTARIO - MARITIMES
800-361-5338
WESTERN CANADA 800-361-5155

**Terms:** VISA · MASTER CARD · AMERICAN EXPRESS

**Hours:** MONDAY - SATURDAY 10:00 AM - 6:00 PM

---
Rainbow Quest will take your child on a space adventure of the future. The planet Rainbow is a faraway land of events for young readers to discover. Rainbow Quest is a book-and-software adventure for the Color Computer. Children read and play along as Molly and Sam meet strange creatures as they make their way across the planet Rainbow. To reach their goal, they must survive on their own and face the challenges they meet. Readers will help Molly and Sam find their way through dark and confusing mazes, solve word and number puzzles, and conquer invaders in arcade-style games. Each obstacle they meet is a program, on the Rainbow Quest cassette, ready to load and run.

Rainbow Quest has 25 programs in all. Book and software are sold together in a protective storage binder with complete instructions. Each Rainbow Quest package for the Color Computer is $24.95.

### Fiction, Fantasy, and Computer Adventure For the Color Computer

**Rainbow Quest**

Rainbow Quest will take your child on a space adventure of the future. The planet Rainbow is a faraway land of events for young readers to discover. Rainbow Quest is a book-and-software adventure for the Color Computer. Children read and play along as Molly and Sam meet strange creatures as they make their way across the planet Rainbow. To reach their goal, they must survive on their own and face the challenges they meet. Readers will help Molly and Sam find their way through dark and confusing mazes, solve word and number puzzles, and conquer invaders in arcade-style games. Each obstacle they meet is a program, on the Rainbow Quest cassette, ready to load and run.

Rainbow Quest has 25 programs in all. Book and software are sold together in a protective storage binder with complete instructions. Each Rainbow Quest package for the Color Computer is $24.95.

**Fiction, Fantasy, and Computer Adventure For the Color Computer**

Rainbow Quest will take your child on a space adventure of the future. The planet Rainbow is a faraway land of events for young readers to discover. Rainbow Quest is a book-and-software adventure for the Color Computer. Children read and play along as Molly and Sam meet strange creatures as they make their way across the planet Rainbow. To reach their goal, they must survive on their own and face the challenges they meet. Readers will help Molly and Sam find their way through dark and confusing mazes, solve word and number puzzles, and conquer invaders in arcade-style games. Each obstacle they meet is a program, on the Rainbow Quest cassette, ready to load and run.

Rainbow Quest has 25 programs in all. Book and software are sold together in a protective storage binder with complete instructions. Each Rainbow Quest package for the Color Computer is $24.95.

**Sweet Gaming**

Candy Co. is a moving maze game in which you control the hero, Candy Dan, through the maze of Candy Co. conveyor belts. Candy Dan's partner, Q.P. Doll, is controlled by player 2. Their associates, Doc D. Kay and M.C. Squared, can either help or hinder them in collecting jelly beans, bubble gum, candy canes, and lollipops.

The antagonists, Phodin Droog, Korrupt Spy, and Pyro Wurx, steal Greedy Units and Invent Oids and drop off cherry bombs while attempting to throw you off the conveyor belts.

Candy Co. has over 1,000 frames of increasing difficulty with selectable starting level. You control from either keyboard or joystick. It plays original music during the title screen and the lyrics appear in the documentation. There is also a high-score list with name entry.

Candy Co. is written in machine language and makes use of sprite graphics simulation and continuous sound effects. It requires a 32K CoCo or TDP-100 and is available on cassette and disk for $34.95. Contact Intracolor Communications, P.O. Box 1035, East Lansing, MI 48823. 517-351-8537. **More Than Furniture**

Bush Industries has introduced the new 140 Series of computer furniture. It features acrylic coating and non-glare ebony wood surfaces framed by a pecan wood-grain laminate. A wide variety of accessories and add ons are available.

- The desk (Model CT-140) has a large work surface and full width lower storage shelf with lockable compartment. It costs $199.95.
- The matching hutch (Model CTA-141) expands equipment and storage space, and it costs $119.95.

For more information contact Geoffrey McNally, Sharp/McNally Communications, 212-221-6985 or write Bush Industries Inc., 312 Fair Oak St., Little Valley, NY 14755.
PRODUCT NEWS

Basic or MC-10 with 4K RAM. The program is available from Cynwyn on cassette for $10 plus $2 shipping. Order from Cynwyn, 4791 Broadway, Suite 2F, New York, NY 10035. 212-567-8493.

Reader Service • 567

Composite Video Adapter

The new Composite Video Adapter from Cynwyn enables the Color Computer and Color Computer 2 to be used with a hi-res monitor. The unit comes fully assembled with instructions for installation.

The composite Video Adapter sells for $15 plus $2 shipping and is available from Cynwyn, 4791 Broadway, Suite 2F, New York, NY 10034. 212-567-8493.

Reader Service • 563

CoCo Elixir

Ultrabug lets you investigate or modify the inner features and capabilities of your Color Computer. It is more than the usual debugger or monitor. Ultrabug helps you avoid syntax and other errors, available in source-code format for customization, and makes many investigative tools available at once.

With Ultrabug you can convert ROM into RAM (64K only) allowing experiments with ROM code. With it you can modify CPU registers or memory locations, do a memory search for character or address, and jump to subroutines in ROM with return to Ultrabug.

The cassette based program is available for $49.95 plus $2 shipping, with manual, from Alpine Systems Inc., P.O. Box 1279, Lyons, CO 80540.

Reader Service • 559

Attention, Shoppers

Organize your shopping time with Kolourdex for Koupons, a file-management system designed to help you effectively use your cash-off coupons. The system stores information such as product name, type, expiration date, and coupon amount for 720 coupons (400 in cassette version), and you can retrieve them by product name, type, date, or any of these categories.

The program is available for the CoCo with 32K Extended Color Basic, from Kensoft, 2102-50th Street, Kenosha, WI 53140. 414-654-2722. The disk version (one drive) sells for $28.95, the cassette version for $24.95, and an upgrade package (cassette to disk) sells for $7.50. Add a $1.50 shipping charge for all items.

Reader Service • 560

Rolltop Order

Here's another way to protect and store your disks. The Rolltop 100 Executive from MicroComputer Accessories Inc. features a silver rolltop enclosure and a textured black high-impact plastic body. It holds 120 disks and comes with 10 dividers and color-coded labels.

The Rolltop 100 Executive retails for $39.95, and a lockable model is available for $49.95. For more information, contact Micro-Computer Accessories Inc., 5712 Buckingham Parkway, Culver City, CA 90230. 213-641-1800.

Reader Service • 550

eForth For Flex

eForth is a programming language that includes simpler, smaller, and more powerful and consistent words; hundreds of definitions provided in the source code; and easy redirection of input and output. It follows the Forth 1983 standard and comes with complete Forth editor source code.

CC-Flex and RS DOS versions are compatible at the disk level and programs and data can be transferred easily between the two operating systems. The package also includes a 200-page manual. It sells for $79.95 from Frank Hogg Laboratory Inc., Regency Towers, 770 James St., Syracuse, NY 13203. 315-474-7856.

Reader Service • 561

See List of Advertisers on page 99

HOT CoCo September 1984 113
Please sign me up for a one-year subscription (twelve issues) to Digital Audio magazine at $19.97, a 43% savings over the newsstand price.

☐ Check enclosed
☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE
☐ Bill me

Card no.__________________________
Exp. date________________________
Name____________________________
Address__________________________
City__________________________Zip__________

Send Coupon or a Photocopy to:
Digital Audio Magazine
P.O. Box 976
Farmingdale, NY 11737

or call toll free 1-800-227-1053

DIGITAL AUDIO
MAGAZINE
You've invested a lot of time and money into your computer. It's time that investment paid off!

**THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT**

Introducing The Color Accountant (from The Programmer's Institute), the only complete personal financial package specifically designed for the TRS-80 Color Computer. This unique package includes:

1. Complete Checkbook Maintenance
2. Chart of Accounts Maintenance
3. Income/Expense Accounts
4. Net Worth Statement
5. Payments/Appointments Calendar
6. Color Graph Design Package (graphs any file)
7. Check Search
8. Home Budget Analysis
9. Decision Maker
10. Mailing List

The checkbook maintenance program is the key to the entire package. Once your checkbook is balanced, the checkbook summary file will automatically update the home budget analysis, net worth, and income/expense statements. You can then graph any file, record bills and appointments, make decisions, print a mailing list, analyze various accounts or stocks, and even calculate taxes.

All programs are menu-driven and allow add/change/delete. Each file and statement can be listed to screen or printer and saved to cassette or diskette. **THE COLOR ACCOUNTANT** also comes with 40 pages of documentation that leads you step-by-step through the entire package. The TRS-80 COLOR Ext. Basic requires 16K for this package.

$74.95 **Cassette**

$79.95 **Diskette**

**Send $2 For Our New 64-Page Catalog (#11) Which Contains More Than 500 Software Products. (Catalog is provided FREE with any order)**

---

**BUSINESS PAC 100**

Now Available for the TRS-80 Color Computer!

Includes Inventory Control, Payroll, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Checkbook Maintenance, and more. Comes with 128-page user's manual.

- Interest apportionment by Rule of 78's
- Annuity computation program
- Time between dates
- Day of year
- Interest rate on lease
- Break-even analysis
- Straightline depreciation
- Sum of the digits depreciation
- Declining balance depreciation
- Double declining balance depreciation
- Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
- Print checks with daily register
- Checkbook maintenance program
- Mortgage amortization table
- Compute time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
- Determine salvage value of an investment
- Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
- Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
- Effective interest on a loan
- Future value of an investment (compound interest)
- Present value of a future amount
- Amount of payment on a loan
- Equal withdrawals from investment to leave zero over
- Simple discount analysis
- Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for obligations
- Present value of deferred annuities
- Percent markup analysis for items
- Sinking fund amortization program
- Value of a bond
- Depletion analysis
- Black-Scholes options analysis
- Expected return on stock via dividends
- Value of a warrant
- Estimate of future earnings per share for company
- Compute alpha and beta variables for stock
- Portfolio selection model
- Option writing computations
- Value of a right
- Expected value analysis
- Bayesian decisions
- Value of perfect information
- Value of additional information
- Use utility function
- Linear programming solution by simplex method
- Transportation method for linear programming
- Economic order quantity inventory model
- Single server queuing model
- Cost-volume-profit analysis
- Conditional profit tables
- Opportunity loss tables
- Fixed quantity economic order quantity model
- Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
- Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
- Profitability index of a project
- Weighted average cost of capital
- True rate on loan with compensating balance required
- True rate on discounted loan
- Merger analysis computations
- Financial ratios for a firm
- Net present value of project
- Laspeyres price index
- Paasche price index
- Construct seasonal quantity indices for company
- Time series analysis linear trend
- Time series analysis moving average trend
- Future price estimation with inflation
- Mailing list system
- Letter writing system (links with mailing list system)
- Sort lists of names
- Shipping label maker
- Name label maker
- DOME business bookkeeping system
- Compute week's total hours from timeclock info.
- In-memory accounts payable system
- Generates invoices on screen and print on printer
- In-memory inventory control system
- Computerized telephone directory
- Time use analysis
- Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assignment
- In-memory accounts receivable system
- Compare 3 methods of repayment of loans
- Compute gross pay required for given net
- Compute selling price for given after-tax amount
- Arbitrage computations
- Sinking fund depreciation
- Computerized UPS zone table
- Type envelope with return address
- Automobile expense analysis
- Insurance policy file
- In-memory payroll system
- Dilution analysis
- Loan amount a borrower can afford
- Purchase price for rental property
- Sale-leaseback analysis
- Investor's rate of return on convertible bond

100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs only $99.95

(Available on diskette only)

Also available for TRS-80 Models I, II and III, Apple, Atari, Osborne, Kaypro, all Commodore Computers and most CP/M systems.

---

To Order:
Write or call Toll-Free (800) 431-2818
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

**COMPUTRONICS**

50 NORTH PASCAK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

*** ALL PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

---

**ADD $3 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS**
**ADD $5 TO CANADA OR MEXICO**
**ADD $4 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS**
**ADD PROPER POSTAGE ELSEWHERE**

---

**CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED**

VISA

---

**CONSOLIDATED PRICING FOR CORPORATE ACCOUNTS**

---

**50 NORTH PASCAK ROAD**

SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977
The HJL-57 Keyboard

Now available for all models, including CoCo 2.

Compare it with the rest.
Then, buy the best.

If you've been thinking about spending good money on a new keyboard for your Color Computer, why not get a good keyboard for your money?

Designed from scratch, the HJL-57 Professional Keyboard is built to unlock ALL the potential performance of your Color Computer. Now, you can do real word processing and sail through lengthy listings...with maximum speed; minimum errors.

At $79.95, the HJL-57 is reasonably priced, but you can find other CoCo keyboards for a few dollars less. So, before you buy, we suggest that you compare.

Compare Design.
The ergonomically-superior HJL-57 has sculptured, low profile keycaps; and the three-color layout is identical to the original CoCo keyboard.

Compare Construction.
The HJL-57 has a rigidized aluminum baseplate for solid, no-flex mounting. Switch contacts are rated for 100 million cycles minimum, and covered by a spill-proof membrane.

Compare Performance.
Offering more than full-travel, bounce-proof keyswitches, the HJL-57 has RFI/EMI shielding that eliminates irritating noise on displays; and four user-definable function keys (one latchable), specially-positioned to avoid inadvertent actuation.

Free Function Key Program
Your HJL-57 kit includes usage instructions and decimal codes produced by the function keys, plus a free sample program that defines the function keys as follows: F1 = Screen dump to printer. F2 = Repeat key (latching). F3 = Lower case upper case flip (If you have lower case capability). F4 = Control key; subtracts 64 from the ASCII value of any key pressed. Runs on disc or tape; extended or standard Basic.

Compare Warranties.
The HJL-57 is built so well, it carries a full, one-year warranty. And, it is sold with an exclusive 15-day money-back guarantee.

Compare Value.
You know that a bargain is a bargain only so long as it lasts. If you shop carefully, we think you will agree...The HJL-57 is the last keyboard your CoCo will ever need. And that's real value.

Order Today.
Only $79.95, the HJL-57 is available for immediate shipment for either the original Color Computer (sold prior to October, 1982) or the F-version and TDP-100 (introduced in October, 1982), and the new 64K CoCo. Now also available for CoCo 2.

Call Toll Free
1-800-828-6968
In New York 1-800-462-4891

Ordering Information: Specify model (Original, F-version, or CoCo 2). Payment by C.O.D., check, MasterCard or Visa. Credit card customers include complete card number and expiration date. Add $2.00 for shipping ($3.50 for Canada). New York state residents add 7% sales tax.


Call Toll Free
1-800-828-6968
In New York 1-800-462-4891